



## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

om namo ratnatrayaya

p.1.1/.evam maya srutam/ ekasin samaye bhagavan sravastyam viharati  
sma/ jetavane +anathapindadasya^arame/

p.1.2/.atha^ayusman anandah purvahne nivasya patra^civaram  
adaya sravastim maha^nagarim pindaya praviksat/  
atha^ayusman anandah sravastim pindaya caritva  
krta^bhakta^krtyo yenanyatamam udapanam tena^upasamkrantah/

p.1.3/.tena khalu samayena tasminn udapane prakrtir nama  
matanga^darika udakam uddharate sma/ atha^ayusman anandah  
prakrtim matanga^darikam etad avocat/ dehi me bhagini paniyam  
pasyami/

p.1.4/.evam kite prakrtir matanga^darikayusmantam anandam idam  
avocat/ matanga^darikaham asmi bhadantananda/ na^aham te bhagini  
kulam va jatim va prcchami/ api tu sacette parityaktam paniyam  
dehi pasyami/

p.1.5/.atha prakrtir matanga^darikayusmantam anandaya paniyam  
adat/ atha^ayusman anandah paniyam pitva prakrantah/

p.1.6/.atha prakrtir matanga^darikayusmanta anandsya sarire mukhe  
svare sadhu ca susthu ca nimittam udgrhitva yoniso  
manasikarenavista samragacittam utpadayati (1) sma/ aryo me  
anandah svami ayad iti/ mata ca me maha^vidyadhari sa saksyaty  
aryam anandam anayitum/

p.2.1/.atha prakrtir matanga^darika paniyaghatam adaya yena  
candala^grham tena^upasamkramya paniya^ghatam ekante niksipy  
svam jananim idam avocat/

p.2.2/.yat khalv evam amba janiya anando nama sramano  
mahasramana^gautamasya sravaka upasthayakas tam aham svaminam  
icchami/ saksyasi tam amba anayitum/

p.2.3/.sa tam avocat/ sakta +aham putri anandam anayitum/  
sthapayitva yo mrtah syad yo va vita^ragah/ api ca raja  
prasenajit kausalah sramana^gautamam ativa sevate bhajate paryupasate/  
yadi janiyat so +ayam candala^kulasyanarthaya pratipadyeta/  
sramanas ca gautamo vita^ragah sruyate/ vita^ragasya [mantrah]  
punah sarva^mantran abhibhavanti/

p.2.4/.evam ukta prakrtir matanga^darika mataram idam avocat/ sa ced  
amba sramano gautama vita^ragastasya^antikac chramanam anandam na  
pratilapsye jivitam parityajeyam sa cet pratilapsye jivami/

p.2.5/.ma te putri jivitam parityajasi anayami sramanam anandam/

p.2.6/.atha prakrter matanga^darikaya mata madhye grhanganasya  
gomayenopalepanam krtva vedim alipya darbhan samstirya^agnim  
prajvalya^astatatam arka^puspanam grhitva mantran  
avartayamana ekaikam arka^puspam parijapya agnau pratiksipati sma/  
tatra^iyam vidya bhavatih

p.3.1/.amale vimale kunkume sumane/ yena baddha +asi vidyut/ icchaya devo  
varsati vidyotati gajeti vismayam maha^rajasya samabhivardhayitum  
devebhyo manusyebhyo gandharvebhyoh sikhi^graha deva visikhi^gra(@)ha  
deva anandasya^agamanaya samgamanaya kramanaya grahanaya juhomi  
svaha/

p.3.2/.atha^ayusmata anandasya cittam aksiptam/ sa viharan  
niskramya yena candala^grham tena^upasamkramati sma/

p.3.3/.adraksic candali ayusmantam anandam durad  
eva^agacchantam/ drstva ca punah prakrtim duhitaram idam  
avocat/ ayam asau putri sramana ananda agacchati sayanam prajñapaya/

p.3.4/.atha prakrtir matanga^darika hrsta^tusta  
pramudita^mana ayusmata anandasya sayyam prajñapayati sma/

p.3.5/.atha^ayusman anando yena candala^grham  
tena^upasamkrantah/ upasamkramya vedim upanisritya +asthat/  
ekanta^sthitah sa punar ayusman anandah prarodid/ asruni  
pravartayamana evam aha/ vyasana^prapto +aham asmi na ca me bhagavan  
samanvaharati/

p.3.6/.atha bhagavan ayusmantam anandam samanvaharati sma/  
samanvahrtya sambuddha^mantrais candala^mantran pratihanti sma/  
tatra^iyam vidyah/

p.3.7./sthitir acyutih sunitih/ svasti sarva^pranibhyah/

p.4.1ab/.sarah prasannam nirdosam prasantam sarvato +abhayam/

p.4.1cd/.itayo yatra samyanti bhayani calitani ca/

p.4.2ab/.tad vai deva namasyanti sarva^siddhas ca yoginah/

p.4.2cd/.etena satya^vakyena svastya^anandaya bhiksave//

p.4.3/.atha^ayusman anandah pratihata^candala^mantras  
candala^grhan niskramya yena svako viharas tena^upasamkramitum  
arabdham/

p.4.4/.adraksit prakrtir matanga^darika/ anandam ayusmantam  
pratigacchantam drstva ca punah svam jananim idam avocat/ ayam  
asau matah sramana anandah pratigacchati/ tam aha mata/ niyatam  
putri sramanena gautamena samanvahrto bhavisyati/ tena mama mantrah  
pratihata bhavisyanti/ prakrtir aha/ kim punar amba balavattarah  
sramanasya gautamasya mantra na^asmakam/ tam aha mata/

balavattarah sramanasya gautamasya mantra na^asmakam/ ye putri  
mantah sarva^lokasya prabhavanti tan mantran sramano gautama  
akanksamanah pratihanti/ na punar lokah prabhavati sramanasya  
gautamasya mantran pratihantum/ evam balavattarah avamanasya  
gautamasya mantrah/

p.4.5/.atha^ayusman anando yena bhagavams tena^upasamkrantah/  
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva^ekante +asthat/

p.4.6/.ekanta^sthitam ayusmantam anandam bhagavan idam avocat/  
udgrhna tvam ananda imam sadaksarividyam dharaya vacaya  
pariyavapnuhi/ atmano hitaya sukhaya bhiksunam bhiksulinam  
upasakanam upasikanam hitaya sukhaya/ iyam ananda  
sadksarividyā sadbhīh samyak sambuddhair bhasita caturbhis  
ca maha^rajaih sakrena devanam indrena brahmana ca sahapatina/  
maya ca^etarhi sakyamunina samyak^sambuddhena bhasita/ tvam apy  
etarhy ananda tam dharaya vacaya pariyavapnuhi/ yad uta tad yatha:

p.5.1/.andare pandare karande keyure +arci^haste khara^grive  
bandhu^mati cira^mati dharavidha cilimile vilodaya visani loke/ visa  
cala cala/ gola^mati gandavile cilimile sa^atinimne yatha  
samvibhakta^gola^mati ganda^vilayai svaha/

p.5.2/.yah kas cid ananda^sadaksarya vidyaya paritrnam  
svastyayanam kuryat sa yadi vadha^arho bhavet dandena mucyate/  
danda^arhah praharena prahara^arhah paribhasanaya  
paribhasana^arho romaharsanena romaharsana^arhah punar eva  
mucyate/

p.5.3/.na^aham ananda tam samanupasyami sa^deva^loke samara^loke  
sabrahma^loke sasramana^brahmanikayam prajayam  
sa^deva^manusikayam sa^asurayam yas tv anaya sadaksayam  
vidyaya raksayam krtayam raksa^sutre bahau baddhe svastyayane  
krte +abhibhavitum sakroti varjayitva pauranam karma^vipakam/

p.6.1/.atha praktir matanga^darika tasya eva ratrya atyayat  
sirah^snata +anahata dusya^pravrta mukta^malya^abharana yena  
sravasto nagari tena^upasamkramya nagara^dvare kapata^mule nisritya  
+asthat/ ayusmantam anandam agamayamana/ niyatam anena  
margena^anando bhiksurasgam isyati^iti/

p.6.2/.atha^ayusman anandah purvahne nivasya patra^civaram  
adaya sravastim pindaya praviksat/ dadarsa praktir  
matanga^darika^ayusmantam anandam/ durata eva drstva ca punar  
ayusmantam anandam prsthatah prsthatah samanubaddha  
gacchantam anugacchati tisthantam anutisthati/ yad yad eva kulam  
pindaya pravisati tasya tasyaiva dvare tusnibhuta tisthati  
ayusmantam anandam amantrayamana/

p.6.3/.dadarsayusmananandah praktim matanga^darikam/  
prsthatah prsthatah samanubaddham drstva ca punar

jehriymanarupo +apragalbhayamanarupo duhkhi durmanah sikhram  
sikhram sravastya vinirgamyā yena jetavanam tanopasamkrantah/  
upasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvekante +asthad/  
ekanta^sthita ayusman anando bhagavantam idam avocat/ iyam me bhagavan  
praktir matanga^darika prsthatah prsthatah  
samanubaddha gacchantam anugacchati, tisthantam anutisthati/ yad yad  
eva kulam pindaya pravisami tasya tasyaiva dvare tusnibhuta  
tisthati/ trahi me bhagavan trahi me sugata/

p.6.4/.evam ukte bhagavan ayusmantam anandam idam avocat/ ma bher ma  
bher iti/ atha bhagavan praktim matanga^darikam idam avocat/ him  
te prakrte matanga^darika anandena bhiksuna/ praktir aha/  
svaminam bhadantam anandam icchami/ bhagavan aha/ (7) anujñatasi  
prakrte matapitrbhyam anandaya/ anujñatasmi bhagavann  
anujñatasmi sugata/ bhagavan aha/ tena hi sammukham mamanujñapayya  
tvam/

p.7.1/.atha praktir matanga^darika bhagavatah pratisrutya  
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam  
trihpradaksinikrtya bhagavato +antikā prakranta/ yena svakau  
matapitarau tena^upasamkranta/ upasamkramya matapitroh padan  
sirasa vanditva^ekante +asthad/ ekanta^sthita svakau mata pitarav  
idam avocat/ sammukham me +amba tata sramanasya  
gautamasyanandayotsrjatam/

p.7.2/.atha prakrter matanga^darikaya matapitarau praktim adaya  
yana bhagavams tena^upasamkranta/ upasamkramya bhagavatah padau  
sirasa vanditva^ekante nyasidatam/ atha praktir  
matanga^darika bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante +asthad/  
ekanta^sthita bhagavantam etad avocat/ imau tau bhagavan matapitarav  
agatau/

p.7.3/.atha bhagavan prakrter matanga^darikaya matapitarav idam  
avocat/ anujñata yuvabhyam praktir matanga^darikanandayeti/ tav  
ahutih/ anujñata bhagavann anujñata sugata/ tena hi yuyam  
praktim apahaya gacchata svagrham/

p.7.4/.atha prakrter matanga^darikaya matapitarau bhagavatah padau  
sirasa vanditva bhagavantam trihpradaksinikrtya bhagavato  
+antikā prakranta/

p.7.5/.atha prakrter matanga^darikaya matapitarav aciraprakranta  
viditva bhagavan praktim matanga^darikam idm avocat/ arthikasi  
prakrte anandena bhiksuna/ praktir aha/ arthikasmi bhagavann  
arthikasmi sugata/ tena hi prakrte ya anandasya vesah sa tvaya  
dharayitavyah/ sa aha/ dharayami bhagavan dharayami sugata/  
pravrajayatu mam sugata pravrajayatu mam bhagavan/

p.8.1/.atha bhagavan praktim matanga^darikam idam avocat/ ehi tvam  
bhiksuni cara brahma^caryam/

p.8.2/.evam ukte prakrtir matanga^darika bhagavata munda  
kasaya^pravrta/ atha bhagavan prakrtim matanga^darikam ehi  
bhiksunivadena pravrajayitva dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayati sma,  
samadapayati sma, samuttejayati sma, sampraharsayati sma/ yeyam katha  
dirgha^ratram samsarasamapannam pratikula sravaniya/tad  
yatha/ danakatha silakatha svargakatha kamesv adinavam  
nihsaranam bhayam samklesavyavadanam bodhipaksams tan  
dharman bhagvan prakrtyai bhiksunya samprakasayati sma/

p.8.3/.atha prakrtir bhiksuni bhagavata dharmyaya kathaya  
samdarsita samadapita samuttejita sampraharsita hrsta^citta  
kalyanacitta muditacitta vinivaranacitta rjucitta +akhilacitta  
bhavya dharmadesitam ajñatum/

p.9.1/.yada ca bhagavan jñatah prakrtim bhiksunim  
hrsta^cittam kalyanacittam muditacittam vinivaranacittam  
bhavyam pratibalam samutkarpikim dharmadesanam ajñatum tada  
yeyam bhagavatam buddhanam caturarya^satyaprativedhiki  
samutkarsiki dharmadesana, yad uta dukkham samudayo nirodho  
margah, tam bhagavan prakrter bhiksunya vistarena  
samprakasayati sma/

p.9.2/.atha prakrtibhiksuni tasminn evasane nisanna  
caturarya^satyanyabhijñatasit/ dukkham sumudayam nirodham  
margam// tad yatha vastam apagatakalakam rajanopagatam ranga^udake  
praksiptam samyag eva rangam pratigrhniyad evam eva prakrtir  
bhiksuni tasminnevasane nisanna caturarya^satyani abhisamayati  
sma, tad yatha dukkham sumudayam nirodham margam/

p.9.3/.atha prakrtir bhiksuni krsta^dharma prapta^dharma  
vidita^dharma akopya^dharma  
pariyavasita^dharma^adhigata^artha^labha^samvrtta  
tirna^kanksa^vicikitsa vigata^kathamkatha vaisaradya^prapta  
+apara^pratyaya +ananyaneya sastuh sasane +anudharma^carini  
ajaneyamana dharmesu bhagavatah padayoh sirasa nipatya bhagavantam  
idam avocat/

p.9.4/.atyayo me bhagavann atyayo me sugata/ yatha bala yatha mudha  
yatha +avyakta yatha +akusala dusprajña^jatiya yaham anandam  
bhiksum svami^vadena samudacarsam/ sa^aham  
bhadantatyayamatyayatah pasyami/ atyayam atyayato drstva  
desayami/ atyayam atyayata aviskaromi/ ayatyam samvaram apadye/  
atas tasya mama bhagavann atyayam atyayato janatu pratigrhnatu  
anukampam upadaya/ bhagavan aha/ ayatyam samvaraya sthitva tvam  
prakrte +atyayam atyayato +adhyagamah/ yatha bala yatha mudha  
yatha +avyakta yatha +akusala dusprajña^jatiya tvam anandam  
bhiksum svami^vadena (10) amudacarasi^iti/ yatas ca tvam prakrte  
+atyayam janasi atyayam pasyasi ayatyam ca samvaram apadyase,  
aham api te +atyayam atyayato grhnami/ vrddhir eva te prakrte

pratikanksatavya kusalanam dharmanam na hanih/

p.10.1/.atha prakrtir bhiksuni bhagavata^abhinandita anusista  
ekavyapakrsta +apramatta atapini smrtim ati samprajana  
prahitani viviktani viharati sma/ yad artham kula^duhitarah kesan  
avatarya kasayani vastrany acchadya samyag eva  
sraddhaya^agarad anagarikam pravrajanti  
tadanuttara^brahmacarya^paryavasananam drsta eva dharमे svayam  
abhijñaya saksat krtya^upasampadya pravedayate sma/ ksina me  
jatir usitam brahmacaryam krtam karaniyam na^aparamasmad  
bhavam prajanami^iti/

p.10.2/.asrausuh sravasteyaka brahmana^grhapatayo bhagavata kila  
candala^darika pravrajiteti/ srutva ca punar avadhyayanti/ katham hi  
nama candala^darika bhiksunam samyakcaryam carisyati/  
bhiksuninam upasakanam upasikanam samyak^caryam carisyati/  
katham hi nama candala^darika  
brahma^ksatriya^grhapati^maha^sala^kulesu praveksyati/

p.11.1/.asrausid raja prasenajit kausalo bhagavata  
candala^darika pravrajiteti/ srutva ca punar avadhyayati/ katham  
hi nama candala^darika bhiksunam samyak^caryam carisyati/  
bhiksuninam upasakanam upasikanam samyak^caryam carisyati/  
katham brahmana^ksatriya^grhapati^maha^sala^kulesu praveksyati/

p.11.2/.vimrsya ca bhadram yanam yojayitva bhadram yanam  
abhiruhya sambahulais ca sravasteyair brahmana^grhapatibhih  
parivrtah puraskrtah sravastya niryati sma/ yena jetavanam  
anathapindadasya^aramas tena^upasamkrantah/ tasya khalu yavati  
yanasya bhumis tavad yanena gatva sa yanad avatirya  
pattikaya^parivrtah pattikaya^puraskrtah padbhyam eva^aramam  
praviksat/ pravisya yena bhagavams tena^upasamkrantah/  
upasamkranya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisannah/  
te +api sambahulah sravasteyaka brahmana^ksatriya^grhapatayo  
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva^ekante nisannah/ apy aikatya  
bhagavata sardham sammukham samrañjanim sammodinim  
vividham katham vyatisarya^ekante nisannah/ apy aikasya  
bhagavatah puratah svakasvakani mata^paitrkani nama^gotrani  
anusravya^ekante nisannah/ apy aikatya yena bhagavams  
tena^añjalim pranamya^ekante nisannah/ apy aikatyas  
tusnim bhuta ekante nisannah/

p.11.3/.atha bhagavan rajanam prasenajitam kausalam arabhya tesam  
ca sambahulanam sravasteyakanam  
brahmana^ksatriya^grhapatinam cetasa cittam ajñaya prakrter  
bhiksunyah purvanivasam arabhya bhiksunam antrayate sma/ icchatha  
yuyam bhiksavas tatha^agatasya sammukham prakrter bhiksunyah  
purva^nivasam arabhya dharma^katham srotum/

p.11.4/.bhiksavo bhagavantam ahuh / etasya bhagavan kala etasya sugata

samayo yad bhagavan prakrter bhiksunyah purva^nivasam arabhya  
dharma^katham kathayet/ yad bhagavatah (12) srutva bhiksavo  
dharayisyanti/ bhagavan aha/ tena hi bhiksavah srnuta sadhu ca  
susthu ca manasi kuruta bhasisye/ evam sadhu bhagavann iti te  
bhiksavo bhagavatah pratyasrausuh/ bhagavams tan idam avocat/

p.12.1/.bhuta^purvam bhiksavo +atite +adhvani ganga^tate  
+atimukta^kadali^patalaka^amalaki vana^gahana^pradese tatra trisankur  
nama matanga^rajah prativasati sma/ sambahulais ca  
matanga^sahasraih sardham/ sa punar bhiksavas trisankur  
matanga^rajah purva^janma^adhitan vedan samanumarati sma  
sa^anga^upangan sarahasyan sanighanta^kaitabhan  
sa^aksara^prabhedan itihasa^pañca^mananyani ca sastrani/ padako  
vaiyakarano lokayata^yajña^mantre maha^purusa^laksane nisnato  
niskankso bhasyam ca yathardharmam veda^vrata^padany  
anusrutam ca bhasate sma/

p.12.2/.tasya trisankur matanga^rajasya sardulakarno nama kumaro  
+abhud utpannah/ rupatas ca kulatas ca silatas ca gunatas ca  
sarva^gunais ca^upeto +abhirupo darsaniyah prasadikah paramaya  
subha^varna^puskalataya samanvagatah/

p.12.3/.atha trisankur matanga^rajah/sardulakarnam kumaram  
purva^janmadhitan vedan adhyapayati sma/ yad uta sa^anga^upangan  
sarahasyan sanighanta^kaitabhan sa^aksara^prabhedan  
itihasa^pañca^mananyani ca sastrani bhasyam ca yatha^dharmam  
veda^vrata^padani/

p.12.4/.atha trisankor matanga^rajasya^etad abhavat/ ayam mama  
putrah sardulakarno nama kumarah/ upeto rupatas ca kulatas ca  
silatas ca gunatas ca/ sarva^guna^upeto +abhirupo (13) darsaniyah  
prasadikah paramaya ca varna^puskalataya samanvagatah/  
cirna^vrato +adhita^mantro veda^paragah/ samayo +ayam yan ny aham asya  
nivesana^dharmam karisye/ tat kuto ny avam sardulakarnasya putrasya  
silavatim gunavatim rupavatim pratirupam prajavatim  
labheyam iti/checked

p.13.1/.tasmin khalu samaye puskarasari nama brahmana utkutam  
nama drona^mukham paribhunkte sma/ samapta^utsadam  
sa^trna^kastha^udakam dhanya^sahagatam rajña +agnidattena  
brahma^deyam dattam/

p.13.2/.puskarasari punar brahmana upetah matrtah pitrtah  
samsuddho grhinyamanaksipto jativadena gotra^vadena yavad  
asaptamamatamahapitamaham/ yugapad upadhyayo +adhyapako mantra^dharas  
trayanam vedanam paragah sa^anga^upanganam  
sarahasyanam sanighanta^kaitabhanam sa^aksara^prabhedanam  
itihasa^pañca^manam sadrsa^vyakarta padako vaiyakaranah/  
lokayata^yajña^mantra^maha^purusa^laksanesu paragah/ sphitam  
utkutam nama drona^mukham paribhunkte/

p.13.3/.puskarasarino brahmanasya prakrtir nama manavika duhita  
bhuta/ upeta rupatas ca kulatas ca silatas ca gunatas ca/  
sarva^guna^upeta +abhirupa darsaniya prasadika paramaya  
varna^puskalataya samanvagata silavati gunavati/

p.13.4/.atha trisankor matanga^rajasya^etad abhavat/ asty  
uttara^purvena^utkuto nama drona^mukhah, tatra puskarasaro nama  
brahmanah prativasati/ upeto matrtah pitrto (14) yavat  
tatraivedike pravacane vistarena/ sa ca^utkutam drona^mukham  
paribhkte/ sasapta^utsadam satrna^katha^udakam  
dhanya^bhogaih sahagatam rajña +agnidattena brahma^deyam dattam/

p.14.1/.tasya puskarasarino brahmanasya prakrtir nama manavika  
duhita upeta rupatas ca kulatas ca silatas ca sarva^guna^upeta  
+abhirupa darsaniya prasadika paramaya varna^puskalataya  
samanvagata/ silavati gunavati putrasya me sardulakarnasya  
pratirupa patni bhavisyatiti/

p.14.2/.atra trisankur matanga^raja etam evartham bahulam ratrau  
cintayitva vitarkya tasya eva ratrya atyayat pratyusa^kala^samaye  
sarva^svetam vadava ratham abhiruhya mahata  
svapakaganenamatyaganena parivrtas candala^kula^nagaran  
niskramya^uttarena pragacchadyenotkutam drona^mukham/

p.14.3/.atha trisankur matanga^raja utkutasya^uttarapurvena  
sumanaskam nama^udyanam nana^vrksa^samcchannam  
nana^vrksa^kusumitam nana^dvijanikujitam nandanam iva devanam  
tad upasamkrantah/ upasamkramya brahmanam puskarasarinam  
agamayamano +asthat/ brahmanah puskarasari manavakan mantran  
vacayitum ihagamisyati^iti/

p.14.4/.atha brahmanah puskarasari tasya eva ratrya atyayat  
sarva^svetam vadavaratham abhiruhya sisyanaprivrtah  
pañca^matrair manavaka^sateh puraskrta utkutan niryti sma,  
brahmanakan mantran vacayitum/

p.15.1/.adraksit trisankur matanga^rajo brahmanam  
puskarasarinam suryam iva^udayantam tejasa jvalantam iva hutavaham  
yajñam iva brahmana^parivrtam sakram iva deva^ganaparivrtam  
haimavantam ivausadhibhah samudram iva ratnais candram iva naksatrair  
vaisravanam iva yaksa^ganair brahmanam iva deva^rsiganaih  
parivrtam sobhamanam/ durata evagacchantam drstva cainam  
pratyudgamy yatha^dharmam krtvedam avocat/

p.15.2/.aham bhoh puskarasarin svagatam ayahi/ karyam ca te  
vaksyami tac chruyatam/ evam ukte brahmanah puskarasari  
trisankumatanga^rajam idam avocat/

p.15.3/.na hi bhoh trisanko sakyam brahmanena saha bhoh karam  
kartum/

p.15.4/.aham bhoh puskarasarin saknomi bhoh karam kartum/  
yacchakyam me kartum bhavati naiva tacchakyam te kartum/ api tu  
catvaro bhoh puskarasarin purusasya karyasamarambhah  
purva^samarabdha bhavanti/ yad uta atmartham va parartham  
vatmiyartham (16) va sarva^bhuta^samgrahartham va/ idam ca^atra  
mahattaram karyam yat te vyakhyasyami tac chruyatam/ putraya me  
sardulakarnaya prakrtim duhitaram utsrja bharya^arthaya/  
yavantam kula^sulkam manyase tavantam dasyami/

p.16.1/.idam ca khalu punarvacanam srutva trisankor  
matanga^rajasya bhramsam brahmanah puskarasari abhisaktah  
kupitas candibhuto +anattamanah kopam ca kvesam ca  
mraksyam ca tatpratyayat samjanayitva lalate trisikham  
bhrkutim krtva kantham dhamayitva +aksini parivartya  
nakula^pingalam drstim utpadya trisankum matanga^rajam  
idam avocat/

p.16.2/.dhig gramyavisaya/ candala/ nedam svapakavacanam  
yuktam/ yastvam brahmanam veda^paragam hinas candala^yonijo  
bhutva icchasy avamarditum/ bho durmate/

p.16.3ab/.prakrtim tvam na janasi; atmanam ca^abhimanyase/

p.16.3cd/.bala^agre sarsapam ma bho sthapaya(ma)klesam agamah/

p.16.4ab/.ma prarthaya +aparthaniyam vayum pasena bandhaya/

p.17.1ab/. na hi cami^karam mudha bhaved bhasma kadacana/

p.17.1cd/.prakase bandhakare kim viseso nopalabhyate//

p.17.2ab/.candala^yonijas tvam hi dvijatih punar apy aham/

p.17.2cd/.hinah sresthena sambandham mudha prathayase katham//

p.17.3ab/.candala^yonibhutas tvam aham asmi dvijatijah/

p.17.3cd/.na hi sresthah prahinena sambandham kartum icchati//

p.17.4ab/.sresthah sresthair hi sambandham kurvantiha  
dvijatayah/

p.17.4cd/.vidyaya ye tu sampannah samsuddhas caranena ca//

p.17.5ab/.jatya caivan abhiksipta mantraih paramatam gatah/

p.17.5cd/.adhyapaka mantra^dharas trisu vedesu paragah//

p.17.6ab/.nighantakaitabhan vedan brahmana ye hy adhiyate/

p.17.6cd/.tais tadsair hi sambandham kurvantiha dvijatayah//

p.17.7ab/.na hi srestho hi hinena sambandham kartum icchati/

p.17.7cd/.prarthayase +aparthaniyam vayum pasena bandhitum//

p.17.8ab/.yad asmabhis ca sambandham iha tvam kartum icchasi/

p.17.8cd/.jugupsitah sarva^loke krpanahpurusadhamah/  
p.17.8ef/.gaccha tvam vrsala ksipram kim asman avamanyase//  
p.18.1ab/.candalah saha candalah pukkasah saha  
pukkasaih/  
p.18.1cd/.kurvantihaiiva sambandham jatibhir jatir eva ca//  
p.18.2ab/.brahmana brahmanaih sardham ksatriyah ksatriyaih  
saha/  
p.18.2cd/.sardham vaisyas tatha vaisyaih sudrah sudrais tatha  
saha//  
p.18.3ab/.sadsah sadsaih sardham avahanti parasparam/  
p.18.3cd/.na hi kurvanti candalah sambandham brahmanaih saha//  
p.18.4ab/.sarva^jativihino +asi sarva^varna^jugupsitah/  
p.18.4cd/.katham hinas ca sresthena sambandham kartum icchasi//  
p.18.5/.idam punarvacanam srutva brahmanasya puskarasarinas  
trisankur matanga^raja idam avocat/  
p.18.6ab/.yatha bhasmani sauvarne visesa; upalabhyate/  
p.18.6cd/.brahmane vanya^jatau va na viseso +asti vai tatha//  
p.18.7ab/.yatha prakasatamasor visesa; upalabhyate/  
p.18.7cd/.brahmane vanya^jatau va na viseso +asti vai tatha//  
p.18.8ab/.na hi brahmana; akasan maruto va samutthitah/  
p.18.8cd/.bhitva va prthivim jato jata^veda yatharaneh//  
p.18.9ab/.brahmana yonito jatas candala; api yonitah/  
p.18.9cd/.sresthatve vrsalatve ca kim va pasyasi karanam//  
p.18.10ab/.brahmano +api mrtotsrsto jugupsyo +asucir ucyate/  
p.18.10cd/.varnas tatha^eva va^apy anye ka nu tatra visesata//  
p.19.1ab/.yat kiñ cit papakam karma kilvisam kalir eva ca/  
p.19.1cd/.sattvanam upaghataya brahmanais tat prakasitam//  
p.19.2ab/.iti karmani ca^etani prakasitani brahmanaih/  
p.19.2cd/.karmabhir darunais ca^api ``punyo +aham" bruvate  
dvijah//  
p.19.3ab/.mamsam khaditukamais tu brahmanair upakalpitam/  
p.19.3cd/.mantrair hi proksitah santah svargam gacchanty  
ajaidakah//

p.19.4ab/.yady esa margah svartaya kasman na brahmana hy ami/  
p.19.4cd/.atmanam athava bandhun mantraih samproksayanti vai//  
p.19.5ab/.mataram pitaram ca^eva bhrataram bhaginim tatha/  
p.19.5cd/.putram duhitaram bharyam dvija na proksayanty ami//  
p.19.6ab/.mitram jñatim sakhim va^api ye va visayavasinah/  
p.19.6cd/.proksitas te +api va mantraih sarve yasyanti sadgatim//  
p.19.7ab/.sarve yajñaih samahuta gamisyanti satam gatim/  
p.19.7cd/.pasubhih kim nu bho yastair atmanam kim na  
yaksyase//  
p.19.8ab/.na proksanair na mantraih ca svargam gacchanty ajaidakah/  
p.19.8cd/.na hy esa margah svargaya mithyaproksanam ucyate//  
p.19.9ab/.brahmanair audracittais tu paryayo hy esa cintitah/  
p.19.9cd/.mamsam khaditukamais tu proksanam kalpitam pasoh//  
p.19.10ab/.anyac ca^aham pravaksyami brahmanair yat prakalpitam/  
p.19.10cd/.pataka hi samakhyata brahmanesu catur^vidhah//  
p.20.1ab/.suvarna^cauryam madyam ca guru^dara^abhimardanam/  
p.20.1cd/.brahmaghnata ca catvarah pataka brahmanesv ami//  
p.20.2ab/.suvarna^haranam varjyam steyam anyanna vidyate/  
p.20.2cd/.suvarnam yo hared viprah sa tena +abrahmano bhavet//  
p.20.3ab/.surapanam na patavyam anyapanam yathestatah/  
p.20.3cd/.suram tu yah pived viprah sa tena^abrahmano bhavet//  
p.20.4ab/.guru^dara na gantavya; anyadara yathestatah/  
p.20.4cd/.guru^daram tu yo gacchet sa tena^abrahmano bhavet//  
p.20.5ab/.na hanyad brahmanam hy ekam hanyad anyan anekasah/  
p.20.5cd/.hayatta brahmanam yo vai sa tena^abrahmano bhavet//  
p.20.6ab/.ity ete pataka hy ukta brahmanesu catur^vidhah/  
p.20.6cd/.bhavanty abrahmana yena tato +anye +apatakah smrtah//  
p.20.7ab/.krtva caturnam ekaikam bhaved abrahmanas tu sah/  
p.20.7cd/.labhate na ca samicim brahmananam samagame/  
p.20.7ef/.asanam ca^udakam ca^eva vyutthanam sa na ca^arhati//  
p.20.8ab/.tasya nihsaranam drstam brahmanaih patitasya tu/  
p.20.8cd/.vratam vai sa samadaya punar brahmanatam vrajet//

p.20.9ab/.asau dvadasa^varsani dharayitva kharajinam/

p.20.9cd/.khatvangam ucchritam krtva mrtasirse ca bhojanam//

p.21.1ab/.etad vratam samadaya niscayena nirantaram/

p.21.1cd/.purne dvadasame varse punar brahmanatam vrajet//

p.21.2ab/.iti nihsaranam drstam brahmanais tu tapasvibhih/

p.21.2cd/.kumargagamibhir mudhair anihsanadarsibhih//

p.21.3/ tad idam brahmana te bravimi, samjñamatrakam idam lokasya yad idam ucyate brahmana iti va ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va sudra ity va/ sarvam idam ekam eveti vijñaya putraya me sardulakarnaya prakrtim manavikamanuprayaccha bharya^arthaya/ yavantam kula^sulkam manyase tavantam anupradasyami/ idam ca khalu punarvacanam srutva trisankor matanga^rajasya brahmanah puskarasari abhisaktah kupitas candibhuto +anattamanah kopam ca dvesam ca catpratyayam janayitva lalate trisikham bhrkutim krtva kantham (22) dhamayitva +aksini parivartya nakula^pingalam dustim utpadya trisankum matanga^rajam idam avocat/

p.22.1ab/.asamiksyaitattvaya hi krta samjñeyam idrsi/

p.22.1cd/.ekaiva jatir loke +asmin samanya na prthag^vidha//

p.22.2ab/.katham svapaka^jatiyo brahmanam veda^paragam/

p.22.2cd/.nihinayonijo bhutva vimarditum iha^icchasi//

p.22.3/.rajanah khalu vrsala prati[vi]bhagajña bhavanti/ tad yatha desa^dharme va nagara^dharme va grama^dharme va nigamadhama va sulka^dharme va avaha^dharme va vivaha^dharme va purva^karmasu va/ catvara ime vrsala varnah/ yad uta brahmanah ksatriyo vaisyah sudra iti/ tesam vivaha^dharmesu catasro bharya brahmanasya bhavanti/ tad yatha brahmani ksatriya vaisya sudri ceti/ tisrah ksatriyasya bharya bhavanti/ ksatriya vaisya sudri ceti/ vaisyasya dve bharye bhavatah/ vaisya sudri ceti/ sudrasya av eka bharya bhavati sudri eva/ evam brahmanasya vrsala catvarah putra bhavanti/tad yatha brahmanah ksatriyo vaisyah sudras ceti/ ksatriyasya trayah putrah, ksatriyo vaisyah sudra iti/ vaisyasya dvau putrau, vaisyah sudra iti/ sudrasya tv eka eva putro bhavati yad uta sudra eva/

p.22.4/.te brahmanah punar vrsala brahmanah putrah/ aurasa mukhato jatah/ urasto bahutah ksatriyah/ nabhito vaisyah/ padbhyam sudrah/

p.22.5/.brahmana^ayam khalu vrsala lokah sarva^bhutani nirmitani/

p.23.1ab/.tasya jyestha vayam putrah ksatriyas tad anantaram/

p.23.1cd/.vaisyastriyaka varnah sudranamna caturthakah// iti//

p.23.2/.sa tvam vrsala caturthe +api varne na samdrsyase/ aham  
ca^agre varne sresthe varne parame varne pravare varne/  
paramartham ca samyogamakanksasi pranasya tvam vrsala  
ksipram / ma ca^asmakam avamamsthah/

p.23.3/.idam punarvacanam srutva brahmanasya puskarasarinas  
trisankur matanga^raja idam avocat/ idam atra brahmana srnu yad  
bravimi/ brahmana^ayam lokah, sarva^bhutani nirmitani/

p.23.4ab/.tasya jyestha vayam putrah ksatriyas tad anantaram/

p.23.4cd/.vaisyas trrtiyaka varnah sudranamna  
caturthakah//iti//

p.23.5ab/.sapada^janghah sanakhah samamsah  
saparsvaprsthas ca nara bhavanti/

p.23.5cd/.ekamsato nasti yato viseso varnas ca catvara ito na  
santi//

p.23.6ab/.atho visesah pravatosti kascit tad bruhi yac ca^anumatam  
yatha te/

p.23.6cd/.atho visesah pravaro hi nasti varnas ca catvara ito na  
santi//

p.24.1ab/. yatha hi dauruka balah kridamana maha^pathe/

p.24.1cd/.pamsupuñjani sampindya svayam namani kurvate//

p.24.2ab/.idam ksiram idam dadhi; idam mamsam idam ghrtam/

p.24.2cd/.na ca balasya vacanat pamsavo +annam bhavanti hi//

p.24.3ab/.varnas tathaiva catvaro yatha brahmana bhasase/

p.24.3cd/.pamsupuñjabhidhanena yogo [yah ko] py esa na vidyate//

p.24.4ab/.na kesena na karnabhyam na sirsana na caksusa/

p.24.4cd/.na mukhena na nasaya na grivaya na bahuna//

p.24.5ab/.norasapyatha parsvabhyam na prsthena^udarena ca/

p.24.5cd/.norubhyam atha jaññabhyam panipada^nakhena ca//

p.24.6ab/.na svarena na varnena na sarvamsair na maithunaih/

p.24.6cd/.nanavisesah sarvesu manusyesu hi vidyate//

p.24.7ab/.yatha hi jatisv anyasu lingam yonih prthak prthak/

p.24.7cd/.samanyam karanam tatra kim va jatisu manyase//

p.24.8ab/.sasirsakas ca^atha narasthi^yuktah sacarmakah  
sendriyasodaras ca/

p.24.8cd/.ekamsato nasti yato viseso varna na yuktas caturo  
+abhidhatum//

p.24.9ab/.athasti kascit pravaro visesas tad bruhi yaccanumatam yatha  
te/

p.24.9cd/.atho visesah pravaro +atra nasti varna na yuktas  
caturobhidhatum//

p.25.1ab/.doso hy ayam ca^atra bhaved ayukto yad yat tvaya ca^abhihitam  
nidane/

p.25.1cd/.srutva tu mattah pratipadya saumya yac ca^atra manye  
srucodyamanam//

p.25.2ab/.yac ca^atra yuktam visamam samam va tat te pravaksyami  
niyujyamanah/

p.25.2cd/.doso hi yas ca^api bhaved ayukto vaksyami te hy  
uttarata^uttaram ca/

p.25.3ef/.srutva tu mattah pratipadya saumya karma^adhipatyaprabhava  
manusyah//

p.25.4/.anumanam api te brahmana yadi pramanam, tatra yad bravisi  
brahma eka iti tasmad praja api eka^jatya eva/ vayam apy eka^jatya  
bhavamah/ yac ca vrvisi brahmana^ayam lokah sarva^bhutani ca  
nirmitani^iti/ sa cete brahmana idam pramanam, tad idam te  
brahmana ayuktam yad bravisi catvaro varna brahmanah  
ksatriya vaisya sudras ceti/

p.25.4/.api tu brahmana mithya mama vaco bhavet yadi brahmana  
samvadena munusyajater nana^karanam prajñayate/ yad uta  
sirsato va mukhato va karnato va nasikato va (26) bhruto va  
rupato va samsthanato va varnato va "karato va yonito va "harato  
va sambhavato va nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.26.1/.tad yatha^api bhoh puskarasarin gavas ca gardabho  
stramrgapaksyajaidaka^namandajajarayujasamsvedajaupapaduka  
namnana^karanam prajñayate/ yad uta padato +api mukhatopi varnato  
+api samsthanato +api aharato +api yonisambhavato +api nana^karanam  
prajñayate naca^evam tesam ceturnam varnanam  
nana^karanam prajñayate/ tat tasmad sarvam idam ekam iti/

p.26.2/.api ca/ brahmanamisam  
phalguvrksanamamratakajambukharjurapanasadalavanatindukamrdvika  
bija^purakakapitthaksodanarikelatinisakarañja^adinam  
nana^karanam prajñayate/ yad uta mulatas ca skandhatas ca  
tvagbhagatas ca saratas ca patratas ca puspatas ca phalatas ca  
nana^karanam prajñayate/ na ca^evam ceturnam varnanam  
nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.26.3/.tad yatha brahmanamisam sthalajanam vrksanam

saratamalanaktamalakarassaptaparnasirisakovidarasyandanacanda  
nasimsapairandakhadira^adinam nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.26.4/.yad uta mulatas ca skandhatas ca tvagbhagatas ca gulmatas ca  
saratas ca patratas ca puspatas ca phalatas ca visesa upalabhyate/ na  
ca^evam ceturnam varnanam nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.26.5/.tad yatha bhoh puskarasarinn amisam  
ksiravrksanam udumbaraplaksasvatthanyagrodhavalgukety evam  
adinam nana^karanam prajñayate/ yad uta mulatas ca skandhatas  
ca tvag bhagatas ca saratas ca patratas ca puspatas ca phalatas ca  
nana^karanam prajñayate/ na tv eva ceturnam varnanam  
nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.26.6/.tad yatha puskarasarinn amisam api  
phalabaisajyavrksanam amalakiharitakivibhitaki  
pharasaka^adinam anyasam api vividhanam osadhinam grama^janam  
parvatiyanam trna^vanaspatinam nana^karanam prajñayate/  
yad uta mulatas ca skandhatas ca (27) gulmatas ca saratas ca patratas ca  
puspatas ca phalatas ca nana^karanam prajñayate/ na tv eva  
ceturnam varnanam nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.27.1/.tad yatha sthalajanam puspa^vrksanam  
atimuktaka^campaka^patalanam sumana  
varsikadhanaskarika^adinam nana^karanam prajñayate/ yad uto  
rupato +api varnato +api gandhato +api samsthanato +api  
nana^karanam prajñayate/ na tv eva ceturnam varnanam  
nana^karanam prajñayate/

p.27.2/.tad yatha brahmanam isam api jalajanam puspanam  
padma^utpala^saugandhika^mrdu^gandhika^adinam nana^karanam  
prajñayate/ yad uta rupatas ca gandhatas ca samsthanatas ca vanatas  
ca nana^karanam prajñayate/ natveva varnanam nana^karanam  
prajñayate/ tad yatha puskarasarin ami brahmana iti ksatriya iti  
vaisya iti sudra iti/ tasmad ekam eva^idam sarvam iti/

p.27.3ab/.apy anyat te pravaksyami brahmanaih kalpitam yath|a/

p.27.3cd/.sirah sataram gaganam akasam udaram tatha//

p.27.4ab/.parvatas ca^apy ubhav uru padau ca dharani^talam/

p.27.4cd/.suryacandramasau netre roma trna^vanaspati//

p.27.5ab/.asruny avocad varsa +asya nadyah prasravam eva ca/

p.27.5cd/.sagaras ca^apy amedhyam vai; evam brahma prajapatih//

p.28.1/.parikshasva tvam brahmanah sva^laksanam/ yasmad  
brahmano brahmana utpannas tasmad ksatriya api vaisya api sudra  
apy utpannah/

p.28.2ab/.evam prasutir yadi tatvatah syat tato hi syad varna^krto

visesah/

p.28.2cd/.yadi brahmana brahma^lokam vrajeyus trayas ca varna na  
vrajeyuh svargam/

p.28.2ef/.evam bhaved varna^krto viseso na cenna catvaro bhavanti  
varnah//

p.28.3ab/.yasmad dhi varnas caturtha evam prayati svargam svakrtena  
karmana/

p.28.3cd/.yatas tapas ca^arsam iha prasastam tasmad dvijater na  
visesanam syad//

p.28.4ab/.yadi brahmanah syad ihaika eva dvijihvas catuh^sravanas  
tatha^eva/

p.28.4cd/.catur^visano bahupad dvisirsa evam krte varna^krto  
visesah//

p.29.1ab/.ragais ca nama paraghatanam ca evam prakaram ca  
vihethanam ca/

p.29.1cd/.sattvasya vai karmano dhvamsanam ca etany akalyanakrtani  
vipraih//

p.29.2ab/.yuddham vivadm kalahany abhiksnam goproksanam  
cintitam brahmanair hi/ p.29.2cd/.atharvanah karmana trasanam ca  
etani mantrani krtani vipraih//

p.29.3ab/.papeccata bahu^jana^vañcanam ca sathyam ca dhaurtyam ca  
tatha^eva kalpam/

p.29.3cd/.evam paresam ahitam vicintya kada ca te svargam ito  
vrajeyuh//

p.29.4ab/.ye brahmana ugratapa vinita vratena silena sada hy  
upetah/

p.29.4cd/.ahimsaka ye dama samyame ratas te brahmana brahma^puram  
vrajanti//

p.29.5ab/.saha^asthi^mamsah sanakhah sacarma dukkham sukham  
mutra^purisam ekam/

p.29.5cd/.pañca^indriyair nasti yato visesas tasman na vai  
varna^catuska esah//

p.29.6/.tad yatha nama brahmana kasya^cit purusasya catvarah putra  
bhavayuh/ sa tesam namani kuryan nandaka iti va jivaka iti va  
asoka iti va satayur iti va / istas ca (30) punar bho etasya  
purusasya putra bhavayuh/ tatra yo nandakah sa nandet/ yo jivakah sa  
ivet/ yo +asokah sa na socet/ yah satayuh sa varsasatam jivet/

p.30.1/.namatah punar brahmana tesam nana^karanam prajñayate

na jatitah/ tatkasya hetoh/ iha khalu punar brahmana pitrtah putro  
jayte/ tasmac ca tatredam vyakaranam bhavati:

p.30.2ab/.mata bhastra pituh putro yena jatah sa eva sah/

p.30.2cd/.yady evam bho vijanasi na te (putra) parabhutih kvacit//

p.30.3/.parikhasva brahmana samyageva ko +atra brahmanah  
ksatriyo vaisyah sutra iti/

p.30.4ab/.sarve kanas ca kubjas ca sarve +apasmarinopi va/

p.30.4cd/.kilasinah kusthinas ca gaurah krsnah prthak  
prthak//

p.30.5/.pratisthitah samamajjanakhatvacaparsva^udaravaktrah praja  
hi tah svakarmana/ evam gate brahmana naiva bhavati visesah/ ko  
jati^krto visesah/

p.30.6/.yasman na jater visesano +asti tasman na vai varna^catuska  
eva/

p.31.1/.tasmat te brahmana bravimi samjñamatram idam lokasya yad  
idam brahmana iti va ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va sudra iti va  
candala iti va/ ekam idam sarvam idam ekam/ putraya me  
sardulakarnaya praktim duhitaram utsrja bharya^arthaya  
yavantam kula^sulkam manyase tavantam anupradasyami/

p.31.2/.idam punarvacanam srutva trisankor matanga^rajasya  
brahmanah puskarasaridam avocat/ kim punarbhavata rgvedo  
+adhitah, yajurvedo +adhitah, samavedo +adhitah, atharvavedo  
+adhitah, ayurvedo +adhitah kalpadhyayo pi/ adhyatmam api  
mrgacakram va naksatra^gano va tithi^kramagano va tvayadhitah/  
karma^cakram va tvayadhigatam/ athava +angavidya va vastravidya va  
sivavidya sakunividya va tvayadhita/ athava rahucairtam va  
sukra^caritam va grahacaritam va tvayadhitam/ athava lokayatem  
bhavata bhasyapracanam va paksadhyayo va nyayo va  
tvayadhitah/

p.32.1/.evam ukte trisankur matanga^rahah puskarasarinam  
brahmanam etad avocat/ etac ca maya brahmanadhitam bhuyas  
ca^uttaram / yad api te brahmana evam syad aham asmi mantresu  
param prapta iti/ tatra te brahmana saha dharmenumanam  
pravaksyami/ na khalv evam brahmana prathamakalpikanam sattvanam  
etad abhavat/ yad uta brahmana iti va ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va  
sudra iti va/ ekam idam sarvam idam ekam/

p.32.2/.atha brahmana sattvanamasadrsanam ca^ubhayatha  
sadrsanam tato +anye sattvah saliksetrani kelayanti  
gopayanti vapayanti va/ te +ami ksatriya iti samjña udapadi/  
athatra brahmana tad anyatamanam sattanam etad abhavat/ parigraho  
rogah parigraho gandah parigraha salyah/ yannu vayam

svaparigraham apahayaranyayatanam gatva  
trna^kasthasakhaparnapalasakanupasamhrtya  
trna^kutikam va parnakutikam va krtva pravisya dhyayena  
iti/

p.32.3/.atha te sattvas tam svakam parigraham apahayaranyayatanam  
gatva trna^kasthasakhapatraparnapalaskais trna^kutim  
va parnakutikam va krtva tatra^eva pravisya dhyayanti sma/ te  
tatra sayam asanahetoh prantavatikam pratarasanahetos ca  
gramam pindaya pravisanti sma/

p.32.4/.atha tesam grama^vasinam sattvanam etad abhavat/  
duskarakaraka vata bhoh sattva ye svakam parigraham utrjya  
grama^nigamajana^padebhyo bahir nirgatas tesam bahirmanaska  
brahyana iti samjña udapadi/ te ca punar grama^vasinah sattvas  
tan ativa satkurvanti sma/ tesam ca datavyam manyante sma/

p.33.1/.atha tesam eva sattvanam anyatame sattvas tani dhyanany  
asambhavayanto gramesv avatirya mantra^padan svadhyayanti sma/  
tams te grama^nivasina ahuh --- na levalam ime sattva ime  
+adhyapakah, tesam adhyapaka iti loke samjña udapadi/

p.33.2/.ayam hetur ayam pratyayo brahmananam loke pradurbhavaya/  
athanyatame sattva viveka^kala^pratisamyuktan karma^antan vividhan  
artha^pratisamyuktan kurvanti sma/ tesam vaisya iti samjña  
udapadi/

p.33.3/.athanyatame sattvah ksudrena karmana jivikam kalpayanti  
sma/ tesam sudra iti samjña udapadi/

p.33.4/.bhuta^purvam brahmanam anyatamah sattvo vadhuh adaya ratham  
aruhyanatam asminn aranyapradese gatah/ tatra ca ratho bhagnah/  
tasman matangama [ma tvam gamah] iti samjña udapadi/

p.33.5/.ksetram karsanti ye tesam karsaka iti samjña  
prvrtta/ bhasyena ca parsadam rañjayati dharmena  
silabratasamacarena samyak, tasya raja iti samjña +abhut/

p.33.6/.tato +anye sattva vanijyaya jivikam kalpayanti tesam  
vanija iti samjña (34) udapadi/ tatas ca^anye sattvah pravrajanti  
sma/ pravrajitva paran jayanti klesan jayanti^iti tesam pravrajita  
iti loke samjña udapadi/

p.34.1/.api tu brahmana ekaiva samjña loka udapadi/ tam te  
pravakasyami/

p.35.1/.brahma loke +asmin iman vedan vacayati/ brahma devanam  
parama^tapasah/ indrasya kausikasya vedan vacayati sma/ indrah kausiko  
+aranemi gautamam vedan vacayati/ aranemi gautamah svetaketum  
vedan vacayati/ svetaketuh sukam panditam vedan vacayati/  
sukah panditas ca vedan vibhajati sma/ tad yatha pusyo  
bahv^rcanam pamktis chantoganam eka^vimsatir adhvaryavah/

kratur artha^vanikanam/ bahv^rcanam ete brahmanah/ sarve te  
vyakhyayante/ pusya eko bhutva pañca^vimsatidha bhinnah/ tad  
yatha sukla valkala mandavya iti/ tatra dasa suklah/ astau  
valkalah/ sapta mandavyah/ itiyam brahmana bahv^rcanam  
sakha/ pusya eko bhutva pañca^vimsatidha bhinnah/

p.35.2/.anumanam api brahmana pramanam chandoganam/  
brahmanah sarva ete chandogah/ pamktir ety eka bhutva  
sa^asiti^sahasradha bhinna/ tad yatha silavalka aranemika  
laukaksah kauthuma brahma^sama maha^sama maha^yagikah sa^atyam  
ugrah samanta^vedah/

p.36.1/.tatra silavalka vimsatih/ aranemika vimsatih/  
laukaksas catvarimsat/ kauthumanam satam/ brahma^samanam  
satam/ maha^samanam pañca^satani/ maha^yagikanam satam/  
sa^atyam ugranam satam / samanta^vedanam satam/ itiyam  
brahmana^chandoganam sakha/ pamktir ity eka bhutva sa^asiti  
sahasradha bhinna/

p.36.2/.anumanam api pramanam adhvaryunam/ ete brahmana  
eka^vimsaty adhvaryavo bhutva eka^uttarasatadha bhinnah/ tad yatha  
kathah kamina vajasaneyino jatukarnah prosthapada  
rsayah/ tatra dasa katha dasa kanima ekadasa  
vajasaneyinah/trayodasa jatukarnah/ sodasa prosthapadah/  
eka catvarimsad rsayah/ itiyam brahmanadhvaryunam  
sakha/ eka^vimsatyadhvaryavo bhutva eka^uttarasatadha bhinnah/

p.36.3/.anumanam api brahmana pramanam atharvanikanam / ete  
mantrah sarve te +atharvanikah/ kratur eko bhutva dvidha bhinnah/  
dvidha bhutva caturdha bhinnah/caturdha bhutva +astadha  
bhinnah/ astadha bhutva [nava]dasadha bhinnah/ itiyam  
brahmanatharvanikanam sakha/ kratur ekah  
sodasa^uttaradvadasa^satadha bhinnah/

p.36.4/.anumanam api brahmana pramanam pratitya etani  
dvadasa^bhedasatani sodasabhedas ca ye brahmanaih  
pauranaih samyag drstah/ chandasi va vyakarane va lokayate  
va (37) padamimamsayam va na caisamuhapohah prajñayate/ yad  
uta eka^jatyo nameti veditva bandhur bhavitum arhati/ tat te vrahmana  
bravimi samjñamatrakam etal lokasya yad uta brahmana iti va  
ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va sudra iti va/ ekam idam sarvam idam  
ekam/ putraya me sardulakarnaya prakrtim duhitaram utsrja  
bharya^arthaya yavantam kula^sulkam manyase tavantam anupradasyami/

p.37.1/.idam punarvacanam srutva trisankor matanga^rajasya  
brahmanah puskarasari tusnimbhuto madgubhutih srastaskandho  
+adhomukho nispratibhah pradhyanaparo +asthat/

p.37.2/.dadarsa trisankur matanga^rajo brahmanam  
puskarasarinam trsnimbhutam madgubhutam srasta^skandham

adhomukham nispratibham pradhyana param sthitam/ drstva ca  
punar idam abavit/ yad api te brahmana evam syad asadrse na saha  
sambandho bhavisyati^iti/ na punastvaya brahmana^evam drastavyam/  
(38)tat kasya hetoh/ ye pramanasrutisilapraññadayo guna agrya  
lokasya te mama putrasya sardulakarnasya samvidyante/ yad api te  
brahmana evam syat --- ye vajapiyam yajñam yajanti/ asvamedham  
purusa^medham samyaprasam nirargadam yajñam yajanti, sarve te  
kasya bhedatsugatau svarga^loke deve supapadyanta iti/ na  
punarbrahmana tvaya^evam drastavyam/ tat kasya hetoh/vajapeyam  
brahmana yajñam yajamana asvamedham purusa^medham  
samyaprasam nirargadam yajñam ca yajamana bahudha mantran  
pravartayantah pranihimsam ca pravartayanti/ tasmāt te brahmana  
bravimi na hy esa margah svargaya/ aham te brahmana margam  
svargaya vyakhāmi/ tac chrnu/

p.38.1ab/.silam rakseta medhavi prarthayanah sukha^trayam/

p.38.1cd/.prasamsam vitta^labham ca pretya svarge ca modanam//

p.38.2/.yair brahmana itah purvam vajapeyo yajña istah/ yair  
asvamedho yaih purusa^medho yaih samyapraso yair nirargado yajña  
istah, parigrhitas tair nirargalam ca kamaih kamah/ ito  
nakah paryesyate/ ye brahmana itah pascad vajapeyam yajñam  
yaksyanti ye +asvamedham purusa^medham ye samyaprasam  
nirargadam yajñam yaksyanti te nirarthakam maha^vighatam  
samyoksyanti/

p.38.3/.tasmāt te brahmana bravimi --- ehi tvam maya sardham  
sambandham yojayasva/ tat kasya hetoh/ dharmena hi candala  
ajugupsaniya bhavanti/ api ca/

p.39.1ab/.sraddha silam tapastyagah srutir jñanam dayai va ca/

p.39.1cd/.darsanam sarva^vedanam svargavrata^padani vai//

p.39.2/.pramanam astaprakaram svargaya/ tad ebhir astabhih  
prakarah svargagamanam isyate/ ye prayena jananti visesena khalv  
apy anekair vividhari yajñaih/ astau cema brahmana nirdista  
matrtulya bhaginyo loke pravartante/ tad yatha aditir devanam mata/  
divit danavanam/ manur manavanam/ surabhih saurabheyanam/  
vinata suparnanam/ kadrur naganam/ prthivi bhutanam mata  
sarva^bijanam/ marutam mahamahah/ maha^kasyapam manasa vidanti  
rsayah/

p.39.3/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin brahmananam saptago trani  
vyakhyasyami tani sruyantam/ tad yatha gautama vatsyah  
kautsah kausikah kasyapa vasistha mandavya ity etani  
brahmana saptago trani/ esam ekaikam gotram saptadha bhinnam/  
atra ye gautamas te kauthumaste gargas te bharadvajasta  
arstisenas te vaikhānasas te (40) vajrapadah/ tatra ye  
vatsyasta atreyas te maitreyas te bhargavas te savarnya ste salolas

te bahujatah/ tatra ye kautsas te maudgalyayanas te gaunayanas te  
langalaste lagnaste dandalagnaste soma^bhuvah[vah]/ tatra ye  
kausikas te katyayanas te darbhakatyayanas te valkalinas te  
paksinas te laukaksas te lohita^ayanah (lohityayanah) / tatra  
ye kasyapas te mandanas te istas te saundayanas te  
rocaneyas te +anapeksas te +agnivesyah/ tatra ye vahsisthas te  
jatukarnyas te dhanyayanas te parasaras te vyaghranakhas ta  
andayanasta aupamanyavah/ tatra ye mandavyas te  
bhandayanas te dhaumrayanas te katyayanas te khalv avahanas te  
sugandharayanas te kapisthalayanah/

p.40.1/.ity etani brahmana evam ekonapañcasad gotrani brahmanaih  
pauranaih samyag drstani chandasi vyakarane  
padamimamsayam/ anyani ca gotrani vistarato maya vacitani/ tani  
anyair na jñayante/

p.40.2/.yad utaikatvam iti veditva bhavan bandhur bhavitum arhati/ tasmāt te  
brahmana bravimi samanyam samjñamatrakam idam lokasya yad uta  
brahmana iti va ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va sudra iti va/ ekam  
idam sarvam idam ekam / pppppputraya me sardulakarnaya  
praktimduhitaram utsrja bharya^arthaya/ yavantam kula^sulkam  
manyase tavantam anupradasyami/

p.41.1/.idam punarvacanam srutva trisankor matanga^rajasya  
brahmanah puskarasari trsnim bhuto madgubhutih  
srastaskandho +adhomukho nispratibhah pradhyanaparah sthito +abhut/  
adraksit trisankur matanga^rajah puskarasarinam  
brahmanam tusnim bhutam madgubhutam srastaskandham  
abhomukham nispratibham pradhyanaparam sthitam/ drstva ca  
punar idam avocat/

p.41.2ab/.yadrsam vapyate bijam tadrsam labhyate phalam/

p.41.2cd/.prajapater hi caikatve nirviseso bhavaty atah//

p.41.3ab/.na ca^indriyanam nanatvam kriyabhedas ca drsyate/

p.41.3cd/.brahmane vanya^jatau va naisam kiñcid visisyate//

p.41.4ab/.na hy atmanah samutkarsah srestha tvam iha yujyate/

p.41.4cd/.sukra^sonita^sambhutam yonito hy ubhayam samam//

p.41.5ab/.caturvarnyam pravakasyami pasu^dharma^katham tava/

p.41.5cd/.bhavet te bhagini bharya naitad brahmana yujyate//

p.41.6ab/.yadi tavad ayam loko brahmana janitah svayam/

p.41.6cd/.brahmani brahmana^svasa ksatriya ksatriyasvasa//

p.41.7ab/.atha vaisyasya vaisya vai sudra sudrasya va punah/

p.41.7cd/.na bharya bhagini yukta brahmana janita yadi//

p.41.8ab/.na sattva brahmano jatah klesajah karmajastvami/  
p.41.8cd/.nicais ca^uccais ca dusyante sattva nana^asrayah  
prthak//  
p.41.9ab/.tesam ca jatisamanyad brahmane ksatriye tatha/  
p.41.9cd/.atha vaisye ca sudre ca samam jñanam pravartate//  
p.42.1ab/.rgvedo +atha yajurvedah samavedopy atharvanam/  
p.42.1cd/.itihaso nighantas ca kutas chando nirarthakam//  
p.42.2ab/.asmakam apy adhyayane maitri vidya tatha sikhi/  
p.42.2cd/.samkramani prakamani stambhani kama^rupini//  
p.42.3ab/.manojava ca gandhari ghorī vidya vasankari/  
p.42.3cd/.kaka^vani ca mantram ca; indrajalam ca bhañjani//  
p.42.4ab/.asmakam asit purusa vidyasvakhyatapanditah/  
p.42.4cd/.mani^puspas ca; rsayo bhasvaras ca maharsayah//  
p.42.5ab/.samprapta devata;rddhim kim cikitsasi vidyaya/  
p.42.5cd/.asiksitā ca candala brahmana veda^paragah//  
p.42.6ab/.kapiñjaladya janito mantranam parabhimgatah/  
p.42.6cd/.na hy asau brahmaniputrah kim va brahmana manyase//  
p.43.1a/.nisadyajanayatkali putram dvaipayanam munim/  
p.43.1b/.ugram tejasvinam bhismam pañcabhijñam maha^tapam/  
p.43.2ab/.na hy asau brahmaniputrah kim va brahmana vaksyasi//  
p.43.2cd/.ksatriya renuka nama jajñe ramam maha^munim/  
p.43.2ef/.panditam ca vinitam ca sarva^sastra^visaradam/  
p.43.3ab/.na hy asau brahmaniputrah kim va brahmana vaksyasi//  
p.43.3cd/.ye ca te manuja; asan tejasa tapasa yutah/  
p.43.4ab/.panditas ca vinitas ca loke ca; rsisammatah/  
p.43.4cd/.na hi te brahmaniputrah kim va brahmana vaksyasi//  
p.43.5ab/.samjña krteyam lokasya brahmanah ksatriyas tatha/  
p.43.5cd/.vaisyax ca^eva tatha sudrah samjñeyam  
samprakirtita//  
p.43.6/.tasmāt te brahmana bravimi samjñāmatrakam idamlokasya yad  
uta brahmana iti va ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va sudara iti va/  
ekam idam sarvam idam ekam/ putraya me (44) sardulakarnaya  
prakrtim duhitaram anuprayaccha bharyarthaya/ yavantam kula^sulkam  
manyase tavantam anupradasyami/

p.44.1/.idam ca punarvacanam srutva trisankor matanga^rajasya  
bbrahmanah puskarasari trisankum matanga^rajam idam avocat/  
kim gotro bhavan/ aha atreyagotro +asmi/ himpurvah/ aha/ atreyah/  
kimcaranahaha kaleyamaitrayaniyah/ kati pravarah/ aha  
trayah pravarah/ tad yatha vatsyah kautsya bharadvajas ca/ ke  
bhavantah sabrahma^carinah/ chandogah/ kati chantoganam  
bhedah/ sat/ te katame/ aha/ tad yatha/ kauthumah/  
ca^arayaniyah/ langalah/ sauvarcasah/ kapiñjaleyah/  
arstisena iti/

p.44.2/.kim bhavato matrjam gotram/ aha/ parasariyam/ pathatu  
bhavan savitrim/ katham bhavati/ katyaksara savitri/  
kathiganda/ katipada/

p.44.3/.caturvimsatyaksara savitri/ triganda/  
astaksarapada/ uccarayatu bhavan savitrim/atha khalu bhoh  
puskarasarin sotpattikam savitrim pravaksyami/ tac chruyatam/

p.44.4/.kathayatu bhavan/

p.44.5/.bhuta^purvam brahmanatite +adhvani vasur nama rsir  
bhuva/ pañcabhijña ugrateja mahanubhavo dhyananam labhi/ tena  
tatra taksakaduhita kapila nama asadita bharya^artham/ sa tatra  
samrakta^cittas taya kanyaya sardham maithunam agacchat/ sa rsi (45)  
rddhya bhrasto dhyanebhyo vañcitah/ rddhiparihinah sa  
vipratisari atmano duscaritam vigarhamanas tasyam velayam  
savitrim bhasate sma/ tad yatha/

p.45.1/.om bhur bhuvah svah/ tat savitur varenyam bhargo devasya  
dhimahi/ dhiyo yo nah pracodayat/

p.45.2/.iti hi brahmana ajñana^sodhanartham imam eva mantram sa  
brahmano diva^ratram japati sma/ iyam brahmananam savitri/  
purvajah prajapatih

p.45.3ab/.jatilastapaso bhutva gahanam vanam asritah/

p.45.3cd/.gambhirav abhase tatra hy atmaramas taporatah/

p.45.4/.devasya sresthakam bhijanam apanabhyo pavista  
imammantram ajapat/ iyam ksatriyanam savitri/

p.45.5/.om citram hi vaisyakanyaka/ atha sa kanya arthatah  
pravina/

p.46.1/.iyam vaisyanam savitri/ om atapah sutapah/ jivema  
saradam satam/ pasyema saradam satam/ iyam sudranam  
savitri/ om bhur bhuvah svah/

p.46.2ab/.kama hi loke paramah prajanam klesaprahane bhuta  
antarayah/

p.46.2cd/.tasmad bhavantah prajahantu kaman tato +atulam prapsy atha

brahma^lokam/

p.46.3/.itiam brahmana brahmana sahapatina savitri bhasita,  
purvakais ca samyak sambuddhair abhy anumodita/

%naksatravamsah agotra 46

p.46.4/.patha bhoh trisanko naksatra^vamsam/ atha kim/ bhoh  
kathayatu bhavan/ sruyatam bhoh puskarasarin naksatra^vamsam  
kathayisyami/ tad yatha/

p.46.5/.krttika rohini mrgasira ardra punarvashh puyah  
aslesa magha purvaphalguni uttaraphalguni hasta citra svati  
visakha anuradha jyestha mula purvasadha uttarasadha  
abhijit sravana dhanistha satabhisa purvabhadrapada  
uttarabhadrapada revati asvini bharani / ity etani bhoh  
puskarasarinn astavimsati^naksatrani/

p.46.6/.kati^tarakani kati^samsthanani kati^muhurta^yogani  
kim^aharani kim^daivatani kim^gotrani/

p.46.7/.krttika bhoh puskarasarin naksatram sattaram  
ksura^samsthanam trimsan^muhurta^yogam (47) dadhyaharam  
agnidaivatam vaisyanyam gotrena/ rohini^naksatram  
pañca^tarakam sakatakrti^samsthanam  
pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogam mrgamamsaharam  
prajapati^daivatam bharadvajam gotrena/ mrgasira^naksatram  
tritaram mrgasirsa^samsthanam trimsan muhurta^yogam  
phalamulaharam soma^daivatam mrganyam gotrena/  
ardra^naksatram eka^taram tilaka^samsthanam  
pañca^dasa^muhurta^yogam sarpirmandaharam surya^daivatam  
harititanyam gotrena/ punarvasu^naksatram dvitaram  
pada^samsthanam pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogam madhy^aharam  
aditidaivatam vasistham gotrena/ pusya^naksatram tritaram  
vardhamana^samsthanam trisan^muhurta^yogam madhu^mandaharam  
brhaspati^daivatam aupamanyaviyam gotrena/ aslesa^naksatram  
eka^taram tilaka^samsthanam pañca^dasa^muhurta^yogam  
payasa^bhojanam sarpa^daivatam maitrayanyam gotrena/

p.47.1/.iti^imani bhoh puskarasarin sapta^naksatrani  
purva^dvarakani/ magha^naksatram (48)pañca^taram  
nadi^kubja^samsthanam trisan^muhurta^yogam tila^krsaraharam  
pitrdaitam pingalanyam gotrena/ purvaphalguni^naksatram  
dvitaram padaka^samsthanam trisan muhurta^yogam vilvabhojanam  
bhavadevatam gautamiyam gotrena/ uttaraphalguni^naksatram  
dvitaram padaka^samsthanam pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogam  
godhumamatsyaharam aryamadaivatam kausikam gotrena/  
hasta^naksatram pañca^taram hasta^samsthanam  
trimsan^muhurta^yogam syamakabhojanam surya^daivatam kasyapam  
gotrena/ citra^naksatram eka^taram tilaka^samsthanam

trimsan^muhurta^yogam mudgaksaraghrta^pupaharam  
tvastirdaivatam katyayaniyam gotrena/

p.48.1/.svati^naksatram eka^taram tilaka^samsthanam  
pañca^dasa^muhurta^yogam mudgaksaraphalaharam vayudaivatam  
katyayaniyam gotrena/ visakha^naksatram dvitaram  
visana^samsthanam pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogam  
tila^puspaharam indraghnaivatam samkhayaniyam gotrena/

p.49.1.ity etani bhoh puskarasarin sapta^naksatrani  
daksinadvarakani/

p.49.2/.anuradha^naksatram catustaram ratnabali^samsthanam  
trisan^muhurta^yogam suramamsaharam mitradaivatam  
alambayaniyam gotrena/ jyestha^naksatram tritaram  
yavamadhya^samsthanam pañca^dasa^muhurta^yogam saliyavagubhojanam  
indradaiivatam dirghakatyayaniyam gotrena/ mula^naksatram  
saptataram vrschika^samsthanam trisan^muhurta^yogam  
mulaphalaharam nairrtidaivatam katyayaniyam gotrena/  
purvasadha^naksatram catustaram govikrama^samsthanam  
trisan^muhurta^yogam nyagrodhakasayaharam toyadaivatam  
darbhakatyayaniyam gotrena/ uttarasadha^naksatram  
catustaram gajavikrama^samsthanam  
pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogam madhu^lajaharam visva^daivatam  
maudgalayaniyam gotrena/ abhijin^naksatram tritaram  
gosirsa^samsthanam san^muhurta^yogam (50) vayuaharam  
brahma^daivatam brahmavatiyam gotrena/ sravana^naksatram  
tritaram yavamadhya^samsthanam trimsan^muhurta^yogam  
paksimamsaharam visnudaivatam katyayaniyam gotrena/

p.50.1.ity etani bhoh puskarasarin sapta^naksatrani  
pascimadvarakani/

p.50.2/.dhanistha^naksatram catustaram sakuna^samsthanam  
trimsan^muhurta^yogam kulatthapupaharam vasudaivatam  
kaundinyayaniyam gotrena/ satabhisa^naksatram eka^taram  
tilaka^samsthanam pañca^dasa^muhurta^yogam yavagubhojanam  
varunadaivatam tandyayaniyam gotrena/  
purvabhadrapada^naksatram dvitaram padaka^samsthanam  
trimsan^muhurta^yogam mamsa^rudhiraharam ahirbudhnyadaivatam  
jatukarnyam gotrena/ uttarabhadrapada^naksatram dvitaram  
padaka^samsthanam pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogam  
(51)mamsaharam aryamadaivatam dhyandrahayayaniyam gotrena/  
revati^naksatram eka^taram tilaka^samsthanam  
trisan^muhurta^yogam dadhyaharam pusadaivatam astabhaginiyam  
gotrena/ asvini^naksatram dvitaram turagasirsa^samsthanam  
trimsan^muhurta^yogam madhu^payasabhojanam gandharva^daivatam  
maitrayaniyam gotrena/ bharani^naksatram tritaram  
bhaga^samsthanam trimsan^muhurta^yogam tila^tandulaharam

yamadaivatam bhargaviyam gotrena/

p.51.1/.ity etani bhoh puskarasarin sapta^naksatrani  
uttara^dvarakani/

p.51.2/.amisam bhoh pppuskarasarinn astavimsatinam  
naksatranam san^naksatrani  
pañca^catvarimsan^muhurta^yogani/ tad yatha/ rohini punarvasu  
uttaraphalguni visakha uttarasadha uttarabhadrapada ceti/

p.51.3/.pañca^naksatrani pañca^dasa^muhurta^yogani/ tad yatha/  
ardra aslesa svati jyestha satabhisa ceti/ eko +abhijit  
san^muhurta^yogah/ avasistani trimsan^muhurta^yogani/

p.52.1/.amisam bhoh puskarasarin saptanam naksatranam  
purva^dvarikanam krttika prathama namaslesa pascima nama/  
amisam saptanam naksatranam daksina^dvarikanam  
magha prathama nama visakha pascima nama/ amisam  
pascimadvarikanam saptanam naksatranam anuradha prathama  
nama sravana pascima nama/ amisam saptanam naksatranam  
uttara^dvarikanam dhanistha prathama nama bharani pascima  
nama/

p.53.2/.amisam bhoh puskarasarinn astavimsatinam  
naksatranam sapta balani/ katamani sapta/ yad uta trini  
purvani visakhanuradha punarvashh svatis ca/ trini  
darunani/ ardra aslesa bharani ceti/ catvari sammananiyani/  
yad uta trini uttarani rohini ceti/ pañca mrdukani/ sravana  
dhanistha satabhisa jyestha mula iti/ pañca dharaniyani/  
hasta citra aslesa magha abhijic ceti/ catvari ksipra^karaniyani/  
yad uta krttika mrgasira pusya asvini ceti/

%naksatranam yogah

p.52.3/.amisam bhoh puskarasarinn astavimsatinam  
naksatranam trayo yoga bhavanti/ rsabhanusari yogah/  
vatsanusari yogah/ yuganaddho yogah/ tatra naksatram yadi purastad  
gacchati candras ca prsthatah, ayam ucyate rsabhanusari yoga  
iti/ yad uta candrah purastad gacchati naksatram ca prsthatah,  
tada bhavati vatsanusari yogah/ yadi punas candro naksatram ca^ubhau  
samau yugapad gacchatah, tadayam ucyate yuganaddho yoga iti/

%grahah 53

p.53.1/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin grahan pravaksyami tac  
chruyatam/ tad yatha sukro brhaspatih sanaiscaro budho  
+angarakah suryas taradhipatis ceti/

%ratridivasayor hrasavrddhi 53

p.53.2/.evam viparivartamane loke naksatresu pravibhaktesu katham  
ratridivasanam hraso vrddhis ca bhavati/ tad ucyate/

p.53.3/.hemantanam dvitiye masi rohinyam astamyam  
dvadasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ astadasa^muhurta ratrih/  
grismanam pascime mase rohinyam astamyam  
astadasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ dvadasa^muhurta ratrih/  
varsanam pascime mase rohinyam astamyam  
catur^dasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ sodasa^muhurta ratrih/

p.53.4/.kim bhos trisanko ratridivasanam prasthanam/  
divasanudivasam/ kim paksasya prasthanam/ (54)pratipad/ kim  
samvatsarasya prasthanam/ pausah/ kim rtunam prasthanam/  
pravrt/

%^muhurtanamani 54

p.54.1/.kim bhos trisanko ksanasya parimanam / kim lavasya/  
kim muhurtasya/

p.54.2/.tad yatha bhoh puskarasarin striya natidirghahrasvah  
kartinyah sutrodyamah/ evam dirghas tatksanah/  
vimsatyadhikam tatksanasatam ekah ksanah/  
sastiksana eko lavah/ trimsallava eko muhurtah/ etena  
kramasambandhena trimsan^muhurtam ekam ratridivasam anumiyate/  
tesam muhurtanam imani namani bhavanti/

p.54.3/.aditya udayati sannavati^paurusayam chayayam  
caturoja nama muhurto bhavati/ sastipaurusayam chayayam  
sveto nama muhurto bhavati/ dvadasa^paurusayam chayayam  
samrddho nama muhurto bhavati/ satpaurusayam chayayam  
sarapatho nama muhurto bhavati/

p.55.1/.pañca^paurusayam chayayam atisamrddho nama muhurto  
bhavat/ catuh^paurusayam chayayam udgato nama muhurto bhavati/  
tripaurusayam chayayam sumukho nama muhurto bhavati/ sthite  
madhyahne vajrako nama muhurto bhavati/ parivrtte madhyahne  
tripurusayam chayayam rohito nama muhurto bhavati/

p.55.2/.catuh^paurusayam chayayam balo nama muhurto bhavati/  
pañca^paurusayam chayayam vijayo nama muhurtah/  
satpaurusayam chayayam sarva^raso nama muhurtah/  
dvadasa^parusayam chayayam vasur nama muhurtah/  
sastipaurusayam chayayam sundaro nama muhurtah/  
avataramana aditye sannavati^paurusayam chayayam parabhayo  
nama muhurto bhavati/

p.55.3/.ity etani divasasya muhurtani/

p.55.4/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin ratrya muhurtani  
vyakhyasyami/astamgata aditye raudro nama muhurtah/ tatas  
taravacaro nama muhurtah/ samyamo nama muhurtah (56) sampraiyako  
nama muhurtah/ ananto nama muhurtah/ gardabha nama muhurtah/  
raksaso nama muhurtah/ sthite +ardharatre +avayavo nama muhurtah/

atikrante +ardharatre brahma nama muhurtah/ ditir nama muhurtah/  
atapagnir nama muhurta/ abhijin nama muhurtah/ ity etani ratrer  
muhurtanamani/ iti bhoh puskarasarin imani trisan muhurtani yair  
aho^ratram prajñayate/

p.56.1/.tatksanah ksano lavo muhurtah / tatra trimsatitamo  
bhago muhurtasya lavah/ sastitamo bhago lavasya ksanah/  
vimsatyuttarabhagasatam ksanasya tatksanah/ tad yatha striya  
natidirghahrasvah kartinyah sutrodyamah/ evam dirghas  
tatksanahh/ vimsatyuttaraksanasatam tatksanasyaikah  
ksanah/ sastiksana eko lavah/ trimsallava eko  
muhurtah/ etena kramayogena trimsan^muhurtam ekam aho^ratram/  
trimsad ahoratran y eko masah/ dvadasa^masah samvatsarah/  
caturojah svetah samrddhah sarapatho +atisamrddha udgatah (57)  
sumukho vajrako rohito balo vijayah sarva^raso vasuh sundarah  
para^bhayah/ raudras taravacarah samyamah sampraiyako +annanto  
gardabho raksaso +avayavo brahma ditir arko vidhamano agneya atapagnir  
abhijit/

p.57.1/.iti^imani muhurtanam namani/

%kala^utpattih 57

p.57.2ab/.kalotpattim api te brahmana vaksyami srnu/

p.57.2cd/.kalasya kim pramanam iti tad ucyate/

p.57.3/.dvavaksinimesav eko lavah/ astau lava eka katha/  
sodasakatha eka kala/ kalanam trimsadeko nadika/ tatra  
dve nadika eko muhurtah/

p.57.4/.nadikayah punah kim pramanam/ tad ucyate/

p.57.5/.dronam salilasyaikam/ taddharanato dve palasate bhavatah/  
nalikachidrasya kim pramanam/ suvarna^matram/ upari  
catur^angula suvarna^salaka kartavya/ (58) vrttaparimandala  
samantac caturasra ayata/ yada ca^evam siriyeta tat toyam ghatasya  
tadaika nadika/ etena nalikapramanena vibhakte dve nadika eko  
muhurtah/ etena bho brahmana trimsan muhurtah/ yai ratridivasa  
anumiyanta iti/

p.58.1/.tatah sodasa nimesa eka katha/ sodasa  
katha eka kala/ sastikala eko muhurtah/ trimsan^muhurta  
ekam ahoratram/ trimsad ahoratran y eko masah/ dvadasa^masah  
samvatsarah/

p.58.2/.etena punaraksinimesena sodasakotayo +astapañcasac  
ca sata^sahasrani astasiti^sahasrani sa evam mapitah/ tac ca  
brahmana kalotpattir vyakhyata/

%krosayojana^utpattih 58

p.58.3/.srnu brahmana krosayojananam utpattim/ sapta paramanava

eko +anur bhavati/ saptanavah sarva^suksmam drsyate/ tad ekam  
vatayanarajah/ vatayanarajamsi sapta, sasa^karajah/ sapta  
sasa^karajamsy eda^karajah/ sapta eda^karajamsyekam gorajah/  
saptagorajamsy eka yuka/ saptayuka eka liksa/ saptaliksa eko  
yavah/ sapta yava ekangulih/ dvadasangulayo vitastih/ dve  
vitasti eko hastah/ catvaro hasta ekam dhanuh/ dhanuh^sahasram  
ekah krosah/ catvarah krosa eko magadhayojanah/ yojanasya  
pramanam pinditam/

p.59.1/.paramanunam kotisata^sahasrani catur^vimsatis  
caikonatrimsatkoti^sahasrani dvadasa ca sata^sahasrani/ evam  
mapitam yojanam iti/

p.59.2/.srnu brahmana suvarnasya parimanotpattim/ tatkathayatu  
bhavan/

p.59.3/.dvadasa yava masakah/ sodasa masaka ekah  
karsah/suvarnasya parimanam pinditam iti/ dve koti  
pañca^vimsatis ca sahasrani pañca^satany astau ca  
paramanavah/ evam mapita brahmana suvarnasya  
parimana^utpattih/

p.59.4/.srnu brahmana palapramanam/  
catuhsasti^masakah palam magadhakam/ magadhakaya tulaya  
palasya parimanam pinditam/ paramanunam astakotayah  
saptacatvarimsac ca sata^sahasrani sapta ca sahasrani dve sate  
+asitis ca paramanavah/ evam mapitam brahmana palasya  
parimanam iti/

p.59.5/.srnu brahmana rasa^parimanasya^utpattim/  
catur^vimsati^palani magadhakah/ prasthah/ tat rasa^parimanam/  
magadhakaya tulaya prasthasya parimanam pinditam/ dve  
kotisate tistras ca kotaya ekonatimsac ca sata^sahasrani  
catuhsaptati (60) sahasrani sapta ca satani vimsatis ca  
paramanavah/ evam mapita brahmana rasa^manasya^utpattir iti/

p.60.1/.srnu brahmana dhanya^parimanasya^utpattim/  
ekonatrimsatipalany eka^karsenonani magadhah prasthah/  
mapitam dhanya^parimanam/ magadhakaya tulaya prasthasya  
parimanam pinditam/ kotisatam astapañcasac ca kotayo  
dvir asitis ca sata sahasrani eka^sastis ca sahasrani  
pañca^satani trimsac ca paramanavah/ evam mapitam brahmana  
dhanyasya parimanam iti/

%naksatravya^karanam

p.60.2/.patha bhos trisanko naksatra^vyakaranam nama^adhyayam/  
atha khalu bho brahmana naksatra^vyakaranam nama^adhyayam  
vyakhyasyami/ tac chruyatam/ kathayatu bhavan/

p.61.1/.krttikasu jato manavo yasasvi bhavati/ rohinyam jatah

subhago bhavati bhogavams ca/ mrgasirasi jato yuddharthi bhavati/  
ardrayam jata utso +anna^pananam bhavati/ punarvasau jatah  
krsiman bhavati goraksas ca/ pusye jatah silavan bhavati/  
aslesayam jatah kamuko bhavati/ maghayam jato matiman bhavati,  
maha^atma ca/ purvaphalgunyam jato +alpa^ayusko bhavati/  
uttaraphalgunyam jata upavasasilo bhavati, svargaparayanas ca/ haste  
jatas cauro bhavati/ citrayam jato nrtyagitakusalo bhavati,  
abharana^vidhijñās ca/ svatyam jato ganako bhavati,  
ganaka^mahamatro va/ visakhayam jato raja^bhato bhavati/  
anuradhayam jato vanijako bhavati sarthikah/ jyesthayam  
jato +alpa^ayusko bhavati, alpa^bhogas ca/ mule jatah putravan  
bhavati, yasasvi ca/ purvasadhayam jato yogacaro bhavati/  
uttarasadhayam jato bhaktesvarah kulinas ca bhavati/ abhijiti  
jatah kirtiman puruso bhavati/ sravane jato (62) raja^pujito  
bhavati/ dhanisthayam jato dhanadhyo bhavati/ satabhisayam  
jato muliko bhavati/ purvabhadrapadayam jatas caura^senapatir  
bhavati/ uttarabhadrapadayam jato gandhiko bhavati, gandharvas ca/  
revatyam jato naviko bhavati/ asvinyam jato +asvavanijako  
bhavati/ bharanyam jato vadhyaghatako bhavati/ ayam bhoh  
puskarasarin naksatra^vyakarano nama/

%naksatranirdesah

p.62.1/.patha bhoh trisanko naksatra^nirdesam nama^adhyayam/ atha  
bhoh puskarasarin naksatra^nirdesam nama^adhyayam vyakhyasyami  
tac chryutam / kathayatu bhavan/

p.62.2ab/.krttikasu nivistam vai nagaram jvalati sriya/

p.62.2cd/.prabhuratnojvalam ca^eva tan nagaram vinirdiset//

p.62.3ab/.rohinyam tu nivistam vai nagaram tad vinirdiset/

p.62.3cd/.dharmiko +atra jano bhuyat prabhuta^dhana^sañcayah/

p.62.3ef/.vidya^prakrti^sampannah svadarabhir ato +api ca//

p.62.4ab/.mrgasirse nivistam tu sribhir gobhir dhanais tatha/

p.62.4cd/.malyabhogais ca sankirnam adbhutais ca puraskrtam//

p.63.1ab/.ardrayam matsya^mamsani bhaksyabhojyadhanani ca/

p.63.1cd/.bhavanti krurapurusa murkhaprakrtayah pure//

p.63.2ab/.punarvasau niviste tu nagaram dipyate sriya/

p.63.2cd/.prabhuta^dhana^dhanyam ca bhutva va^api vinasyati//

p.63.3ab/.srimatpusye niviste tu praja dusta prasidati/

p.63.3cd/.yuktah sriya ca dharmisthas tathiva cirajivinah//

p.63.4ab/.tejasvinas ca dirghayur^dhana^dhanya^rasanvitah/

p.63.4cd/.vanaspatis tatha ksipram pusyet tatra punah punah//  
p.63.5ab/.aslesayam niviste tu durbhagah kalaha^priyah/  
p.63.5cd/.duhsila dukkhabhajas ca nivasanti naradhamah//  
p.63.6ab/.maghayam ca niviste tu vidyavanto maha^dhanah/  
p.63.6cd/.svadara^abhirata martya jayante suparakramah//  
p.64.1ab/.phalgunyam tu striyo malyam bhojanacchadanam subham/  
p.64.1cd/.gandhopetani dhanyani niviste nagare bhavet//  
p.64.2ab/.uttarayam tu phalgunyam dhanyani ca dhanani ca/  
p.64.2cd/.murkha jana jitah sribhir niviste nagare bhavet//  
p.64.3ab/.haste ca viniviste tu vidyavanto maha^dhanah/  
p.64.3cd/.parasparam ca rucitam sayanam nagare bhavet//  
p.64.4ab/.citrayam ca niviste tu stri^jitah sarva^manavah/  
p.64.4cd/.srimat^kantam ca nagaram jvalantam tad vinirdiset//  
p.64.5ab/.svatyam pure niviste tu prabhuta^dhana^sañcayah/  
p.64.5cd/.lubdhah kruras ca murkhas ca prabhuta nagare bhavet//  
p.64.6ab/.visakhayam nivistam tu nagaram jvalati sriya/  
p.64.6cd/.yayajukajanakirnam sastrantam ca vinirdised//  
p.64.7ab/.anuradhaniviste tu dharma^sila jitendriyah/  
p.64.7cd/.svadaraniratah punya japahomaparayanah//  
p.65.1ab/.jyesthayam sannivistam tu bahu^ratnadhananvitaih/  
p.65.1cd/.sattvair veda^vidaih purnam sasvatsamabhivardhate//  
p.65.2ab/.mulena sanivistam tu puram dhanya^dhananvitam/  
p.65.2cd/.duhsilajana^sankirnam pamsuna ca vinasyati//  
p.65.3ab/.purvasadhanivistam tu puram syad  
dhana^dhanya^bhak/  
p.65.3cd/.lubdhah kruras ca murkhas ca nivasanti naradhamah//  
p.65.4ab/.niviste tuttarayam ca dhana^dhanya^samuccayah/  
p.65.4cd/.vidyapraktisampanno janas ca kalaha^priyah//  
p.65.5ab/.abhijiti niviste tu nagare tatra moditah/  
p.65.5cd/.narah sarve sada hrstah parasparanuraginah//  
p.65.6ab/.sravanayam nivistam tu puram dhanya^dhananvitam/  
p.65.6cd/.arogijana^bhuyisthasahitam tad vinirdiset//

p.65.7ab/.dhanisthayam nivistam tu stri^jitam puram adiset/  
p.65.7cd/.prabhuta^vastramalyam ca kama^bhoga^vivirjitam//  
p.65.8ab/.pure satabhisa^yukta murkhasathya^priya jahah/  
p.65.8cd/.strisu panesu samsaktah salilena vinasyati//  
p.66.1ab/.pure prosthapadadhyakse naras tatra sukha^priyah/  
p.66.1cd/.paropatapino murkha manakamavivarjitah//  
p.66.2ab/.uttarayam niviste tu sasvadvrddhir anuttara/  
p.66.2cd/.purnam ca dhana^dhanyabhyam ratnadhyam ca  
vinirdiset//  
p.66.3ab/.pure niviste raivatyam sundari janata bhavet/  
p.66.3cd/.kharostram ca^eva gavas ca prabhuta^dhana^dhanyata//  
p.66.4ab/.asvinyam vinivistam tu nagaram sivam adiset/  
p.66.4cd/.arogijana^sampurnam darsaniyajanakulam//  
p.66.5ab/.bharanyam sanniviste tu durbhagah kalaha^priyah/  
p.66.5cd/.duhsila dukkhabhajas ca vasanti purusadhamah//  
p.66.6ab/.purani rastrani tatha grhani naksatra^yogam  
prasamiksyā vidvan/  
p.66.6cd/.iste prasaste ca nivesayet tu purve ca janme +adhigatam  
mayedam//  
p.67.1/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin naksatra^nirdeso nama^adhyayah/  
%naksatranam sthana^nirdesah  
p.67.2/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin astavimsatinam(28âh)  
naksatranam sthana^nirdesam nama^adhyayam pravaksyami/ etac  
chryatam/  
p.67.3/.kathayatu bhagavan/  
p.67.4/.krttika bhoh puskarasarin naksatram  
kalinga^magadhanam / rohini sarva^prajayah/ mrgasira  
videhanam rajopasevakanam ca/ evam ardra ksatriyanam  
brahmananam ca/ punarvasuh sauparnanam/ pusya^naksatram  
sarvesam avadata^vadata^vasananam/ raja^padasevakanam ca/  
aslesa naganam haimavatanam ca/ magha^naksatram  
gaudikanam/ purvaphalguni cauranam/ uttaraphalguni  
avantinam/ hasta saurastrikanam/ citra paksinam  
dvipadanam/ svati sarvesam pravrajyasamapannanam/ visakha  
audakanam/ anuradha vanijakanam sakatikanam ca/  
jyestha dauvalikanam/ (68) mula pathikanam/ purvasadha  
vahlikanam ca/ uttarasadha kambojanam/ abhijit sarvesam

daksinapathikanam tamraparnikanam ca/ sravana  
ghadakanam cauranam ca/ dhanistha kuru^pañcalanam/  
satabhisa maulikanam arthavanikanam ca/ purvabhadrapada  
gandhikanam yavana^kambojanam ca/ uttarabhadrapada  
gandharvanam/ revati navikanam ca/ asvini asvavanijanam  
ca/ bharani bhadrapadakarmam bhadrakayakanam ca/

p.68.1/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin naksatranam  
sthana^nirdesa^vyakarano nama^adhyayah/

%rtuvarsah

p.68.2/.patha bhoh trisanko rtuvarsam nama^adhyayam/ tad aham  
vaksye srutyam/ kathayatu bhagavan/

p.68.3/.krttikasu grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati catuhsasty^adhakani pravarsati/ varso  
dasa^ratrikah/ sravanayuktaprosthapadayam agnodako varsatro  
bhavati/ pascad varsam samjanayati/ hemante grisme grini ca^atra  
(69) bhaya^pragrahani bhavanti/ agni^bhayam sastra^bhayam  
ca^udaka^bhayam ca bhavati/ uktam krttikasu/

p.69.1/.rohinyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati eka^vimsatyadhakani pravarsati/ tatra nimnani  
krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/ esa ca varsaratrah  
saroparodhah sasyam ca sampadayati/ dvau ca^atra rogau prabalau  
bhavatah/ kuksirogas caksurogas ca/ caura^bahulas ca^atra diso  
bhavanti/ uktam ca rohinyam/

p.69.2/.mrgasirasi grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati catuhsasty^adhakani pravarsati/ saroparodho  
varsaratrah/ pascad varsam samjanayati/ niksiptasastras  
ca^atra (70) rajano bhavanti/ kseminah sunitikas ca diso bhavanti/  
muditas ca^atra janapada bhavanti/ uktam mrgasirasi/

p.70.1/.ardrayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati astadasadhakani pravarsati/ tatra nimnani  
krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/ nidhayas ca  
raksayitavyah/ caura^bahulas ca^atra diso bhavanti/  
niksiptasastras ca rajano bhavanti/ trayas ca^atra rogah prabala  
bhavanti/ jvarah svaso galagrahas ca/ balanam darakadarikanam  
ca maranam bhavati/ ity uktam ardayam/

p.70.2/.punarvasau grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati/ navatyadhakani pravarsati/ maha^meghan utpadayati/  
asadhayam pravistayam mrduni pravarsati/ anantaram ca  
nirantarena pravarsati/ niksiptasastras ca rajano bhavanti/ uktam  
punarvasau/

p.71.1/.pusye grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati dvatrimasadadhakani pravarsati/ atra nimnani

krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/ vyaktam  
pradhana^varsani bhavanti/ sasyam ca nispadayati/  
brahmana^ksatriyanam ca virodho bhavati/ damstrinas ca^atra  
prabala bhavanti/ tatra trayo rogas ca bhavanti/ gandah pitakah  
pamani ca / ity uktam pusye/

p.71.2/.aslesayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati eka^vimsatyadhakani pravarsati/ tatra nimnani  
krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/ visamas ca vayavo  
vanti/ samvignas ca^atra jñanino rajanas ca bhavanti/ eso  
varsah sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ jayapatikanam rajamatyanam  
ca virodho bhavati/ uktam aslesayam/

p.71.3/.maghayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati catuhsasty^adhakani (72) pravarsati/ eso  
varsah sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ mrgapaksipasumanusyanam  
ca^atra garbha vinasanti/ jana^maranam ca^atra bhavisyati^iti/ uktam  
maghayam/

p.72.1/.purvaphalgunyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati catuhsasty^adhakani pravarsati/ eso varsah  
sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ tac ca sasyam janayitva para^cakra^pidita  
manusya na sukhenopabhuñjate/ pasunam manusyanam ca^atra  
garbhah sukhino bhavanti/ uktam purvaphalgunyam/

p.72.2/.uttaraphalgunyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati asityadhakani pravarsati/ eso varsah sarva^sasyani  
ca sampadayati/ niksiptasastras ca^atra rajano bhavanti/  
brahma^ksatriyayos ca virodho bhavati/ ksipram ca anitakah praja  
vinasyanti/ ca^uktam uttaraphalgunyam/

p.72.3/.haste grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah pravarsati  
ekonapañcasadadhakani (73) pravarsati/ devas ca tad yatha  
parikshipati/ patitani ca sasyani janasyarasagrani anudagrani  
alpa^sarany alpodakani/ durbhiksas ca^atra bhavisyati/ uktam haste/

p.73.1/.citrayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati catuhsasty^adhakani pravarsati/ saroparodhas  
tatah pascad varsam samjanayati/ niksiptasastras ca rajano  
bhavanti/ muditas ca^atra janapada bhavanti/ uktam citrayam/

p.73.2/.svatyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati eka^vimsatyadhakani pravarsati/ niksiptasastras ca  
rajano bhavanti/ cauras ca^atra balavattara bhavanti/ uktam svatyam/

p.73.3/.visakhayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati asityadhakani (74) pravarsati/ esa varsah  
sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ rajanas ca^atra chidra^yukta bhavanti/  
agnidahas ca^atra prabala bhavanti/ damstrinas ca^atra balavanto  
+api ksayam gacchanti/ uktam visakhayam/

p.74.1/.anuradhayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati sastyadhakani pravarsati/ eso varsah sasyam  
sampadayati/ mitrani ca^atra drdhani bhavanti/ uktam anuradhayam/

p.74.2/.jyesthayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati sodasadhakani pravarsati/ tatra krsi^karman tani  
pratisamhartavyani/ yugavaratrani varjayitavyani/ svadhanyani  
upasamhartavyani/ agnayah pratisamhartavyah/ langalani  
pratisamhartavyani/ avasyam anena janapadena vinastavyam bhavati/  
para^cakra^pidito bhavati/ uktam jyesthayam/

p.74.3/.mule grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah pravarsati  
catusastyadhakani (75) pravarsati/ eso varsah sasyam  
sampadayati/ caura^bahulas ca^atra diso bhavanti/ trayas ca^atra vyadhayo  
balavanto bhavanti/ vata^gandah parsvasulam aksirogas ca/  
puspa^phalani ca^atra samrddhani bhavanti/ niksiptasastras ca^atra  
rajano bhavanti/ uktam mule/

p.75.1/.purvasyam asadhayam grismanam pascime mase yady  
atra devah pravarsati sastyadhakani pravarsati/ dvau ca^atra  
grahau bhavatah / prosthapade va +asvayujau va pakse/ eso  
varsah sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ dvau ca^atra rogau prabalau bhavatah/  
kuksiogo +aksirogas ca / uktam purvasadhayam/

p.75.2/.uttarasyam asadhayam grismanam pascime mase yady  
atra devah pravarsati purnam adhakasatam pravarsati/ tatra  
sthalani krsi^kartavyani/ nimnani parivarjayitavyani/ maha^srotamsi  
ca^atra pravahanti/ agrodaka ca^atra varsa bhavati/ sarva^sasyani  
nispadayati/ trayas ca^atra rogah prabala bhavanti/ gandah  
kacchah kantha^roga iti/ uktam uttarasadhayam//

p.75.3/.abhijiti grismanam pascime mase yady atra pravarsati  
catuhsasty^adhakani (76) pravarsati/ mandalavarsam ca  
devah pravarsati/ pascad varsah sasyam janayati/ audakanam  
bhutanam utsargo bhavati/ uktam abhijiti/

p.76.1/.sravane tu grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati catuhsastyadhakani pravarsati/ mandalavarsam  
ca devo varsati/ pascad varsa sasyam sampadayati/ audakanam  
bhutanam utsargo bhavati/ vyadhi^bahulas ca nara bhavanti/ rajanas ca  
tivra^danda bhavanti/ uktam sravane/ p.76.2/.dhanisthayam  
grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah pravarsati  
eka^pañcasadadhakani pravarsati/ vibhaktas ca^atra varsa  
bhavanti/ tatra nimnani krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/  
durmukho ratrau varso bhavati/ sasyani sampadayati/ ekas ca^atra rogo  
bhavati/ ganda^vikarah/ sastra^samadanas ca rajano bhavanti/  
uktam dhanisthayam/

p.76.3/.satabhisayam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati sodasadhakani (77) pravarsati/ tatra nimnani

krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/ eso varsah  
sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ cakra^samarudha janapada bhavanti/  
manusya darakadarikas ca skandhe krtva desa^antaram gacchanti/  
uktam satabhisayam/

p.77.1/.purvasyam bhadrapadayam grismanam pascime mase yady  
atra devah pravarsati catuhsasty^adhakani pravarsati/  
varsamukhe ca^atra ekonavimsati ratriko +avagraho bhavati/  
puspa^sasyam ca nasayati/ etas ca varsa bahu^caura bhavanti/ dvau  
ca^atra maha^vyadhi bhavatah/ prathamam pittatapajvaro bhavati/  
pascad balavan maha^graho bhavati/ martyanam narinam ca  
maranam bhavati/ uktam purvabhadrapadayam/

p.77.2/.uttarasyam bhadrapadayam grismanam pascime mase yady  
atra devah pravarsati purnam adhakasatam pravarsati/  
maha^srotamsi pravahanti/ grama^nagara^nigamah srotasa uhyante/  
catvaras ca^atra vyadhayah prabala bhavanti/ tad yatha kuksirogo  
+aksirogah (78) kaso jvaras ceti/ balanam darakadarikanam  
maranam bhavati/ atra sthalani krsi^kartavyani/ nimnani  
parivarjayitavyani/ etas ca varsah puspani phalani ca  
sampadayanti/ uktam uttarabhadrapadayam/

p.78.1/.revatyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati eka^sastyadhakani pravarsati/ tatra nimnani  
krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani parivarjayitavyani/ esa paribhuñjate/  
niksiptasastra^dandas ca rajano bhavanti/ anudvignas ca janapada  
bhavanti/ udvignas ca danapatayo bhavanti/ deva^naksatra^samayuktas ca  
janapada bhavanti/ mitrani samayuktani bhavanti/ uktam revatyam/

p.78.2/.asvinyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati astacatvarimsadadhakani pravarsati/ yac ca madhye  
varsa bhavati/ tatra nimnani krsi^kartavyani/ sthalani  
parivarjayitavyani/ esa varsa sarva^sasyani sampadayati/ (79)  
bhaya^samayuktas ca^atra janapada bhavanti/ cauras ca prabala bhavanti/  
uktam asvinyam/

p.79.1/.bharanyam grismanam pascime mase yady atra devah  
pravarsati purnam adhakasatam pravarsati/ tatra sthalani  
krsi^kartavyani/ nimnani parivarjayitavyani/ durbhiksas ca^atra  
bhavati/ jaramaranam jananam bhavati/ rajanas ca^atra  
anyonyaghataka bhavanti/ putrapautranam ca kalaho bhavati/ uktam  
bharanyam/

p.79.2/.ayam ghoh puskarasarin naksatra^rtuvarsadhyayah//

% rahugrahe phalavipakah

p.79.3/.amisam bhoh puskarasarin astavimsatinam  
naksatranam rahugrahe phalavipakam vyakhyasyami/

p.79.4./krttikasu bhoh puskarasarin yadi candra^graho bhavati

kalingamagadhanam upapida bhavati/ yadi rohinyam candra^graho  
bhavati prajanam upapida bhavati/ yadi mrgasirasi candra^graho bhavati  
videhanam janapadanam upapida bhavati/ rajopasevakanam ca/ evam  
ardrayam punarvasau pusye ca vaktavyam/ aslesayam yadi  
candra^graho bhavati naganam haimavatanam ca pida bhavati/ yadi  
maghasu candra^graho bhavati gaudikanam upapida bhavati/ yadi  
purvaphalgunyam somo grhyate cauranam upapida (80) bhavati/ yady  
uttaraphalgunyam somo grhyate +avantinam upapida bhavati/ yadi  
hastesu somo grhyate saurastrikanam upapida bhavati/ yadi  
citrayam somo grhyate paksinam dvipadanam ca pida bhavati/  
yadi svatyam somo grhyate sarvesam pravrajyasamapannanam  
upapida bhavati/ yady anuradhasu somo grhyate vanijanam upapida  
bhavati sakatikanam ca/ yadi jyesthayam somo grhyate  
dauvalikanam pida bhavati/ yadi mule somo grhyate +adhvaganam  
pida bhavati/ yadi purvasadhayam somo grhyate +avantinam  
pida bhavati/ yady uttarasadhayam somo grhyate  
kambojakanam pida bhavati/ bahlikanam ca/ yady abhijiti somo  
grhyate daksinapathikanam pida bhavati/ tamraparnikanam  
ca/ yadi sravanesu somo grhyate cauranam ghatakanam  
ca^upapida bhavati/ yadi dhanisthayam somo grhyate  
kurupañcalanam pida bhavati/ yadi satabhisayam somo grhyate  
maulikanam atharvanikanam ca pida bhavati/ yadi  
purvabhadrapadayam somo grhyate gandhikanam  
yavana^kambojakanam ca pida bhavati/ yady uttarabhadrapadayam  
somo grhyate (81) gandharvanam pida bhavati/ yadi revatyam somo  
grhyate navikanam pida bhavati/ yady ascvinijanam pida  
bhavati/ yadi bharyam somo grhyate bhrukacchanam pida  
bhavati/

p.81.1/.evam bhoh puskarasarin naksatre candra^graho bhavati tasya  
tasya desasya pida bhavati/ ity ukto rahugrahaphalavipakadhyayah/  
% naksatrakarma^nirdesah

p.81.2/.prati^naksatra^vamsasastre yathoktam karma tac chrnu/

p.81.3ab/.ucyamanam idam vipra;rsinam vacanam yatha/

p.81.3cd/.sattaram krttikam vidyad asrayam tasu karayet/

p.81.3ef/.agnyadhanam pakayajñah samrddhiprasavas ca yah//

p.81.4ab/.sarpirvilodayet tatra gavam vesma ca karayet/

p.81.4cd/.ajaidakas ca kretavya gavam ca vrsam utsrjet//

p.81.5ab/.asmasaramayam bhandam sarvam atra tu karayet/

p.81.5cd/.hiranyakarakarma^antamisv astram ca^upakarayet//

p.81.6ab/.metrko mapayed atra kutikagninivesanam/

p.81.6cd/.pitalohita^puspanam bijany atra tu ghapayet//

p.82.1ab/.grham ca mapayet atra tatha +avasam prakalpayet/  
p.82.1cd/.navam ca chadayed vastram krayanam na^atra karayet//  
p.82.2ab/.krurakarmani sidhyanti yuddhasamrodhabandhanam/  
p.82.2cd/.parapidam athatraiva vidvan naiva prayojayet//  
p.82.3ab/.sastrani ksurakarmani sarvany atra tu karayet/  
p.82.3cd/.tejasani ca bhandani karayec ca krinita ca//  
p.82.4ab/.ayusyam ca sirah^snam strinam viskambhanani  
ca/  
p.82.4cd/.pravarsanam ced devasya na^atra vairam prasamyati//  
p.82.5ab/.krodhano harsanah suras tejasvi sahasa^priyah/  
p.82.5cd/.ayusmams ca yasasvi ca yajña^silo +atra  
jayate//krttikasu  
p.82.6ab/.sarvam krsi^padam karma rohinyam samprayojayet/  
p.82.6cd/.ksetravastuviharams ca navam vesma ca karayet//  
p.82.7ab/.prayojayec cakran varan dasams ca^eva grhe pasun/  
p.82.7cd/.vapayet sarvabijani dhruvam vasamsi karayet//  
p.83.1ab/.rnam na dadyat tatra^eva vairam atra tu vardhate/  
p.83.1cd/.samgramam ca surayogam dvayam eva vivarjayet//  
p.83.2ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya janma ca^atra prasasyate/  
p.83.2cd/.sanukrosah ksamayuktah stri^kamo bhaksalolupah/  
p.83.2ef/.ayusman pasuman dhanyo maha^bhogo +atra  
jayate//rohinyam//  
p.83.3ab/.saumyam mrgasiro vidyad rju tistras ca tarakah/  
p.83.3cd/.mrduni yani karmani tani sarvani karayet/  
p.83.3ef/.yani karmani rohinyam tani sarvani karayet//  
p.83.3ab/.saksiran vapayed vrksan bijani ksiravanti ca/  
p.83.3cd/.raja^prasadavalabhichatrany api ca karayet//  
p.83.4ab/.sarvakarmakathah kuryac caryavasana na karayet/  
p.83.4cd/.ustrams ca balivardams ca damayed api krstaye//  
p.83.5ab/.acchadaya navam vasas ca^alankaram ca karayet/  
p.83.5cd/.dvijatinam tu karmani sarvany evatra karayet//  
p.83.6ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim ca^atra nirdiset/

p.83.6cd/.svapnasilas tatha trasi medhavi sa ca jayate//mrgasirasi//

p.84.1ab/.ardrayam mrgayed arthan bhadram karma ca karayet/

p.84.1cd/.krurakarmani sidhyanti tani vidvan vivarjayet//

p.84.2ab/.udapana^parikhams ca tadagany atra karayet/

p.84.2cd/.uheta(uhayet) prathamam vrstim vikriniyac ca na^atra gam/

p.84.2ef/.tila^pidani karmani saundikanam tathapanam//

p.84.3ab/.pidayed iksudandani; iksubijani vapayet/

p.84.3cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya vidyad bahu^parisravam/

p.84.3ef/.krodhano mrgayasilo mamsakamo +atra jayate//ardrayam//

p.84.4ab/.punarvasau tu yukte +atra kuryad vai vrata^dharanam/

p.84.4cd/.godanam ca^upanayanam sarvam atra prasidhyati//

p.84.5ab/.prajayamanam pramadam grhitva grham anayet/

p.84.5cd/.punah punar yadiccheta tatra karmani karayet//

p.85.1ab/.cikitsanam na kurvita yadicchen na parabhavam/

p.85.1cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya janma ca^atra prasasyate//

p.85.2ab/.alilas ca^atra jayeta stri^lolas ca^api manavah/

p.85.2cd/.citra^silas ca naikatrarpitacittah sa; ucyate//punarvasau//

p.85.3ab/.dhanyam yasasyam ayusyam pusye nityam prayojayet/

p.85.3cd/.sarvesam ca dvijatinam sarvakarmani karayet//

p.85.4ab/.rajamatyam prayuñjita susrusam vinayam caret/

p.85.4cd/.rajanam abhipiñced ca; alamkuryat svakam tanu//

p.85.5ab/.smasrukarmani kuryac ca vapanam nakhalomatah/

p.85.5cd/.purohitam ca kurvita dhvaja^agram ca prakarayet//

p.85.6ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya mandavarsam samadiset/

p.85.6cd/.na ca rogo na cauras ca ksemam ca^atra sada bhavet//

p.85.7ab/.pusyena nitya^yuktah san sarvakarmani sadhayet/

p.85.7cd/.vairenatropanahais ca ye janas tan vivarjayet/

p.85.7ef/.ayusmams ca yasasvi ca maha^bhogah prajayate//pusye//

p.86.1ab/.sidhyate darunam karma; aslesayam ca karayet/

p.86.1cd/.kuryad abharanany atra prakaram upakalpayet//

p.86.2ab/.dehabandham nadi^bandham sandhikarma ca karayet/

p.86.2cd/.prabhuta^damsamasakam varsam mandam ca varsati/

p.86.2ef/.krodhanah svapnasilas ca kuhakas ca^atra  
jayate//aslesayam//

p.86.3ab/.maghasu sarvadhanyani vapayet samhared api/

p.86.3cd/.samghatakarma kurvita sumukham ca^atra karayet//

p.86.4ab/.kostha^agarani kurvita phalam ca^atra nivesayat/

p.86.4cd/.sarvada pitrdevabhayah sraddham caiva^atra karayet//

p.86.5ab/.sasyanam bahuli^bhavo yadi devo +atra varsati/

p.86.5cd/.suhrc ca dvarikas ca^eva rasa^kamas ca jayate/

p.86.5ef/.ayusman bahu^putras ca stri^kamo bhakta^lolupah//

p.86.6ab/.samgramam jiyate tatra yadi purvam pravartate/

p.86.6cd/.darunani ca karmani tani vidvan vivarjayet//maghasu//

p.87.1ab/.phalgunisu ca purvasu saubhagarthani karayet/

p.87.1cd/.visesad amalakyadi phalanam upakarayet//

p.87.2ab/.kumarimangalarthani snapanani ca karayet/

p.87.2cd/.kanya^pravahanarthaya viharam ca^eva karayet//

p.87.3ab/.vesmani karayet tatra vasya(vaisya)m atra prayojayet/

p.87.3cd/.bhagam ye ca^upajivanti tesam karma prayojayet//

p.87.4ab/.avyaktakeso +akesah subhagas ca^atra jayate/

p.87.4cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim abhinirdiset/

p.87.4ef/.nastam viddham krtam ca^api na tad asti^iti  
nirdiset//purvaphalgunyam//

p.87.5ab/.uttarayam tu phalgunyam sarvakarmani karayet/

p.87.5cd/.medhavi darsaniyas ca yasasvi ca^atra jayate//

p.87.6ab/.athatra nastam dagdham va sarvam asti^iti nirdiset/

p.87.6cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya vidyat  
sampadanuttamam//uttaraphalgunyam//

p.88.1ab/.hastena laghu^karmani sarvany eva prayojayet/

p.88.1cd/.sarvesam ca dvijatinam sarvakarmani karayet//

p.88.2ab/.hastyaroham maha^matram puskarinim ca karayet/

p.88.2cd/.cauryam ca sidhyate tatra tac ca vidvan vivarjayet//

p.88.3ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya varsa visravani bhavet/

p.88.3cd/.athatra jatam janiyac churam cauram vicaksanam/  
p.88.3ef/.kusalam sarvavidyasu; arogam cirajivinam//haste//  
p.88.4ab/.citrayam ahatam vastram bhusanani ca karayet/  
p.88.4cd/.rajanam bhusitam pasyet senavyuham ca darsayet//  
p.88.5ab/.hiranyam rajatam dravyam nagarani ca mapayet/  
p.88.5cd/.alankuryat tathatmanam gandha^malyavilepanaih//  
p.88.6ab/.gananam ca vidyam ca vadyam nartanagayanam/  
p.88.6cd/.purvikam rupakarams ca rathakarams ca siksayet/  
p.88.6ef/.citra^karams ca lekhakan pustakarma ca karayet//  
p.89.1ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya citra^varsam vinirdiset/  
p.89.1cd/.medhavi darsaniyas ca citrakso bhakta^lolupah//  
p.89.2ab/.mrdu^silas ca bhirus ca calacittah kutuhali/  
p.89.2cd/.ayusman subhagas ca^eva stri^lolas ca^atra  
jayate//citrayam//  
p.89.3ab/.svatyam prayojayed yodhan asvan asvatarim kharan/  
p.89.3cd/.ksipram gamaniyam bhaksyam langhakan adhvamanikan//  
p.89.4ab/.bherimrdangapanavan murajan ca^upanahayet/  
p.89.4cd/.avahams ca vivahams ca sauhrdyam ca^atra karayet//  
p.89.5ab/.nirvasanam amitranam svayam na pravased grhat/  
p.89.5cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya vata^vrstir abhiksanasah/  
p.89.5ef/.medhavi roga^bahulas calacittas ca jayate//svatau//  
p.89.6ab/.langalani visakhasu karsanam ca prayojayet/  
p.89.6cd/.yavagodhumakarma^antan samidhanyam ca varjayet//  
p.89.7ab/.salayas tila^masas ca ye ca vrksah susakhinah/  
p.90.1ab/.ropayet tan visakhasu grhakarma ca karayet/  
p.90.1cd/.sirah^snanani kurvita medhyam prayas ca karayet//  
p.90.2ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya vidyat kalpa^parisravam/  
p.90.2cd/.manasvi darsaniyas ca medhavi ca^atra jayate/  
p.90.2ef/.krodhano +alpasutas ca^eva durbhago bhakta^lolupah//visakhasu//  
p.90.3ab/.anuradhasu kurvita mitraih sadbhis ca sangatim/  
p.90.3cd/.sarvani mrdu^karmani madhuryam ca^atra karayet//  
p.90.4ab/.ksauram ca karayet atra sastra^karmani karayet/

p.90.4cd/.samyuktantaprayogams ca sandhim kuryac ca nityasah/  
p.90.4ef/.nastam paryupataptam va svalpayasena(yasamvi)nirdiset//  
p.90.5ab/.suhrnmitrakrtas ca^atra dharma^silas ca jayate/  
p.90.5cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim  
abhinirdiset//anuradhayam//  
p.90.6ab/.jyesthayam purva^kari syad rajanam  
ca^abhisiñcayet/  
p.90.6cd/.nagaram nigamam gramam mapayed arabheta ca/  
p.90.6ef/.ksatriyanam ca rajñam ca sarvakarmani karayet//  
p.91.1ab/.bhratnam bhavati jyestho jyestayam yo  
+abhijayate/  
p.91.1cd/.ayusmams ca yasasvi ca vidvatsu ca kutuhali//  
p.91.2ab/.prasadam arohec ca^atra gajam asvam ratham tatha/  
p.91.2cd/.grama^nigamarastresu sthapayec chresthinam balam//  
p.91.3ab/.nastam paryupataptam va klesenaiveti nirdiset/  
p.91.3cd/.darunany atra sidhyanti tani vidvan vivarjayet/  
p.91.3ef/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim  
abhinirdiset//jyesthayam//  
p.91.4ab/.mule tu mulajatani mulakandalukany api/  
p.91.4cd/.suladyani ca sarvani bijany atra prayojayet//  
p.91.5ab/.rnam vai yat puranam syad artho ca^asyagratah  
sthitah/  
p.91.5cd/.mule siddhartham arabhyam tatha sarvam varangakam//  
p.91.6ab/.cikitsitani yaniha strinam darakanyayoh/  
p.91.6cd/.nadisnapanam ca^eva mule sarvan prayojayet//  
p.92.1ab/.darunany atra sidhyanti mangalani ca karayet/  
p.92.1cd/.kinvayogan surayogan na kuryac chatrubhah saha//  
p.92.2ab/.dhana^van bahu^putras ca mulavan atra jayate/  
p.92.2cd/.athatra nastam dagdham va naitad asti^iti nirdiset/  
p.92.2ef/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim abhinirdiset//mule//  
p.92.3ab/.asadhayam ca purvasyam saritas ca saramsi ca/  
p.92.3cd/.vapikupaprapas ca^eva tadagani ca karayet//  
p.92.4ab/.utpadyani ca puspani tatha mulaphalani ca/

p.92.4cd/.aramams ca prakurvita bhaiksakams ca prayojayet/  
p.92.4ef/.yani ca^ugrani karmani sidhyanty atra tu tani ca//  
p.92.5ab/.nastam paryupataptam va naitad asti^iti nirdiset/  
p.92.5cd/.ayusman punyasilas ca darsaniyo +atra  
jayate//purvasadhe//  
p.92.6ab/.uttarasyam asadhayam vairani na samacaret/  
p.92.6cd/.vayayet sarvasamsi navam nacchadayed iti//  
p.93.1ab/.na samhared bhedayed va vastukarma na sidhyati/  
p.93.1cd/.salakarma gava^adinam grame gramaninas tatha/  
p.93.1c/.srenavindham ca raja nu samayam ca^atra karayet//  
p.93.2ab/.pragalbhas ca sabhasilah krti ca^atra prajayate/  
p.93.2cd/.suhrdam abhiyogi ca mantra^bhasye vicaksanah//  
p.93.3ab/.nastam va^apy upataptam va; astity evam vinirdiset/  
p.93.3cd/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim  
abhinirdiset//uttarasadhayam//  
p.93.4/.abhijiti na kurvita brahma^devasya hy arcanam//abhijiti//  
p.93.5ab/.sravane na ca kurvita sarvah samgramikah kriyah/  
p.93.5cd/.gitasiksadyayanam ca na cirena hi sidhyati//  
p.93.6ab/.karnayor vedhanam kuryad rajanam ca^abhisiñcayet/  
p.93.6cd/.dvijatinam tu karmani sarvany eva prayojayet//  
p.94.7ab/.bali^krtyani kurvita darsayec ca balany api/  
p.94.7cd/.medhavi arogi balavan yajña^silo +atra jayate//  
p.94.8ab/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim abhinirdiset/  
p.94.8cd/.nastam ca labhyate tatra sravanasthe nisakare//sravane//  
p.94.9ab/.dhanistha laghu naksatram sarvakarmasu pujitam/  
p.94.9cd/.adhitya brahmanah snayad rajanam abhisiñcayet//  
p.94.10ab/.sarvesam ca dvijatinam sarvakarmani karayet/  
p.94.10cd/.sresthinam sthapyed dese ganadhyaksam ganesv  
api//  
p.94.11ab/.medhavi ca yasasvi ca maha^bhogi maha^dhanah//  
p.94.11cd/.bahv^apatyo mrdur danto maha^atma ca^atra jayate/  
p.94.11c/.pravarsanam ca devasya vidyac ca^atra  
suvrstitam//dhanisthayam//

p.94.12ab/.nityam satabhisayoge bhaisajyani prayojayet/  
p.94.12cd/.kirtikarma ca kurvita sidhyanty atharvanani ca//  
p.94.13ab/.prasarayec ca panyani saundikam ca prayojayet/  
p.94.13cd/.adadhim khanayet tatra tila^masams ca vapayet//  
p.95.1ab/.(95)samudrikani panyani navinas ca prayojayet/  
p.95.1cd/.adeyam ca tada +adadyad vyayam ca^atra na karayet//  
p.95.2ab/.sandhipalan dvara^palaml lekhakams ca prayojayet/  
p.95.2cd/.bhisakkarma ca kurvita bhaisajyani ca samharet//  
p.95.3ab/.nidhim va khanayet tatra nidadhyad api va nidhim/  
p.95.3cd/.dhanam ca^atra prayuñjita bhisakkarma ca siksayet//  
p.95.4ab/.athatra mrgayen nastam labhyate tac cirad api/  
p.95.4cd/.arogi krodhanas ca^atra svapnasilas ca jayate/  
p.95.4ef/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim  
abhinirdiset//satabhisayam//  
p.95.5ab/.purvabhadrapadayoge kruranam siddhir ucyate/  
p.95.5cd/.nastaviddhopataptam va naitad asti^iti nirdiset//  
p.95.6ab/.dirghasrotro maha^bhogo jñatinam ca sada^priyah/  
p.95.6cd/.maha^dhano +akrurakarma nihkrohas ca^atra jayate/  
p.95.6ef/.pravarsanam ca devasya candam vrstim  
samadiset//purvabhadrapade//  
p.96.1ab/.uttarasyam tu kurvita; ayusyam pustikarma ca/  
p.96.1cd/.na ca daksinato gacchet puram ca^atra pradapayet//  
p.96.2ab/.ayusmams ca yasasvi ca dhanavams ca^atra jayate/  
p.96.2cd/.atra^api trigunam vinded adanam yadi va vyayam/  
p.96.2ef/.pravarsanam ca devasya suvrstim  
abhinirdiset//uttarabhadrapade//  
p.96.3ab/.revatyam ratna rajatam dhana^dhanyam prayojayet/  
p.96.3cd/.kostha^agarani kurvita kinvam ca^atra na karayet//  
p.96.4ab/.surakarma ca kurvita hiranyam govrajani ca/  
p.96.4cd/.gosangham sthapayec ca^atra gosalam ca^atra karayet/  
p.96.4ef/.acchadayen navam vastram hiranyam api dharayet//  
p.96.5ab/.bhiksuko danasilas ca daridras ca^anasuyakah/

p.96.5cd/.jñatinam sevako nityam dharmajñāsa ca^atra jayate/

p.96.5ef/.suvrstim nastalabham ca revatyam  
abhinirdiset//revatyam//

p.97.1ab/.stri^pumsam asvina yuñjyad asvasalam ca karayet/

p.97.1cd/.asvan prayojayed atra ratham ca^atra prayojayet//

p.97.2ab/.rñah prayogah kartavyo bijany atra pravapayet/

p.97.2cd/.yanani ca hayan damyan dantinas ca prayojayet//

p.97.3ab/.bhaisajyam bhojayed atra bhisakkarma ca karayet/

p.97.3cd/.medhavi darsanīyas ca rajayogyas ca sampada//

p.97.4ab/.arogabalavame churah subhago hy atra jayate/

p.97.4cd/.suvrstim nastalabham ca; asvinyam  
abhinirdiset//asvinyam//

p.97.5ab/.tritaram bharanim vidyat krurakarmani sadhayet/

p.97.5cd/.bhrtiyams ca bhrtakams ca^api vrnuyad darsayet  
tatha//

p.97.6ab/.bhutim ca^upanayed atra bharyam ca na vivahayet/

p.97.6cd/.utkatako vañcatakah kutasaksi ca tandrijah//

p.98.1ab/.vidhijñāh papacaritrah kadaryas ca^atra jayate/

p.98.1cd/.jayate ca^atra duhsilo gurunam abhyasuyakah/

p.98.1ef/.paropatapi lubdhas ca paravyaharagocarah//bharanyam//

p.98.2ab/.saptavimsati^naksatre krttikadi yada bhavet/

p.98.2cd/.bharanyantani; rksanimam pratipadayet kriyam//

p.98.3ab/.tesam madhye yada sarve sasyany osadhayo +api ca/

p.98.3cd/.vanaspatayas ca pidyante yatrasau tisthate grahah/

p.98.3ef/.sarvam pratipadayitavyam ukta^naksatra^karmasu//

p.98.4/.ukto naksatra^karma^nirdeso nama^adhyayah//

% dhruva^ksipra^ardha^ratrikani naksatrani

p.98.5/.catvari bhoh puskarasarin naksatrani dhruvani bhavanti  
tani vyakhyasyami/ tac chrnu/ tad yatha/ trini uttarani  
rohini ca/ ksema +adhyavaset/ (99) bijani ca^atra ropayed/ nivesatam  
ca^atra kalpayet/ rajanam ca^abhisiñcayet/ yani ca^anyani uktani  
karmani tani karayet/

p.99.1ab/.atha nastam dagdham va viddham ca^api hrtam ca va/

p.99.1cd/.evam abhinirdistam va svasti ksipram bhavisyati//

p.99.2ab/.athatra jato dhanyo +asau vidyatma ca yasasvi ca/

p.99.2cd/.mangaliyo maha^bhogi maha^yogi bhavisyati//

p.99.3/.catvari bhoh puskarasarin naksatrani ksiprani bhavanti/  
tad yatha pusyo hastabhijid asvino ceti/ esu ksiprani karmani  
karayec ca vicaksanah/ svadhyayam mantra^samarambham  
pravasa^prasthanam gas ca turangan apy atra yojayet/ dhuyani  
yuktakarmani ca^osadhikarmani ca/ bhesajyani sarvany atra  
prayojayet/

p.99.4/.tatra yajña^samarambham caturmasyam ca karayet/ athatra  
nastam dagdham va viddham va svasti bhavisyati^iti vaktavyam/

p.99.5ab/.athatra jatakam vidyan mangaliyam yasasvinam/

p.99.5cd/.maha^bhogam ca rajanam maha^yoginam isvaram//

p.99.6ab/.maha^dhanam maha^bhogam tatha ca mahad^uttamam/

p.99.6cd/.ksatriyam danasilam ca brahmanam ca purohitam//iti/

p.99.7/.pañca khalu bhoh puskarasarin naksatrani darunani  
bhavanti/tad yatha/

p.99.8ab/.magha trini ca purvani bharani ceti pañcami/

p.99.8cd/.athatra dagdham nastam va viddham va na bhavisyati//

p.99.9/.iti vaktavyam / ardha^ratrikani sat/ tad yatha/ ardra  
aslesa svati jyestha (100)satabhisa bharani ceti/  
navamsah sadgrasa dviksetrani/ rohini punarvasur visakha  
ca/ trini uttarani ceti/ ubhayato vibhagani/  
pañca^dasaksetrani/ krttika ca magha mula grini purvani/  
imani sat purvabhaginani/ mrgasira pusya hasta citra  
anuradha sravana dhanistha revati asvino ceti/ imani nava  
naksatrani pascad bhagiyani trimsan^muhurta^yogani ksetrani  
ca/

p.100.1/.api ca brahmana subhas ca muhurta bhavanti/ asubhas ca  
muhurta bhavanti/ subha^asubhas ca muhurta bhavanti/  
samprayuktanaksatresu sarvesu yada subha^muhurta^samapattayo  
bhavanti tada sobhana bhavanti/ yada +asubha^muhurtasamapattayo bhavanti  
tada na sobhana bhavanti/ yada tu punah subhas ca^asubhas ca  
samapattayo bhavanti tada sadharana bhavanti/

%ratridivasayor hrasavrddhi

p.100.2/.athatra katham ratridivasanam hraso vrddhir va bhavati^iti  
tad ucyate/ varsanam prathame mase pusya^naksatram amavasyam  
bhavati/ sravana purnamasyam/ astadasa^muhurto divaso  
bhavati/ dvadasa^muhurta ratrih/ sodasangula^kasthasya  
madhyahne +ardhangulayam chayayam adityah parivartate/  
asadha ratrim nayati/ mrgasirasi adityo gato bhavati/

varsanam dvitiye mase magha +amavasyam bhavati bhadrapada  
purnamasyam/ saptadasa muhurto divaso bhavati/ trayodasa^muhurta  
ratrih/ (101) dvi^angulayam chayayam adityah parivartate/  
sravana ratrim nayati/ pusya adityo gato bhavati/ varsanam  
tritiye mase phalgunyam amavasyayam bhavati/ asvini  
purnamasyam/ sodasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ catur^dasa^muhurta  
ratrih/ catur^angulayam chayayam adityah parivartate/  
purvabhadrapada ratrim nayati/ magha^adityo gato bhavati/  
varsanam caturthe mase citram amavasyayam bhavati krttika  
purnamasyam/ pañca^dasa^muhurto bhavati divasah/  
pañca^dasa^muhurta ratrih/ sadangulayam chayayam adityah  
parivartate/ asvino ratrim nayati/ phalgunyam adityo gato bhavati/

p.101.1/.hemantanam prathame mase +anuradha +amavasyam bhavati/  
mrgasira purnamasyam/ catur^dasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/  
sodasa^muhurta ratrih/ astangulayam chayayam adityah  
parivartate/ krttika ratrim nayati/ citrayam adityo gato bhavati/  
hemantanam dvitiye mase +amavasyam jyestha bhavati/ pusyah  
purnamasyam/ trayodasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ saptadasa^muhurta  
ratrih/ dasangulayam chayayam adityah parivartate/  
mrgasira ratrim nayati/ visakhayam adityo gato bhavati/ (102)  
hemantanam tritiye mase purvasadham avasyam bhavati/ magha  
purnamasyam/ dvadasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ astadasa^muhurta  
ratrih/ dvadasangulayam chayayam adityah parivartate/ pusyo  
ratrim nayati/ jyesthayam adityo gato bhavati/ hemantanam  
caturthe mase sravanam avasyam bhavati/ phalguni purnamasyam/  
trayodasa muhurto divaso bhavati/ saptadasa^muhurta ratrih/  
dasangulayam chayayam adityah parivartate/ magha ratrim  
nayati/ asadhayam adityo gato bhavati/

p.102.1/.grismanam prathame mase uttarabhadrapadam avasyayam  
bhavati/ citra purnamasyam catur^dasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/  
sodasa^muhurta ratrih/ (103) astangulayam chayayam  
adityah parivartate/ phalguni ratrim nayati/ sravanayam adityo  
gato bhavati/ grismanam dvitiye mase +asvini amavasyayam  
bhavati/ visakha purnamasyam/ pañca^dasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/  
pañca^dasa^muhurta ratrih/ sadangulayam chayayam adityah  
parivartate/ citra ratrim nayati/ uttarayam bhadrapadayam adityo  
gato bhavati/ grismanam tritiye mase krttikam amavasyayam  
bhavati/ jyestha purnamasyam/ sodasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/  
caturdasa^muhurta ratrih/ catur^angulayam chayayam adityah  
parivartate/ visakha ratrim nayati/ krttikayam adityo gato bhavati/  
grismanam caturthe mase mrgasira amavasyayam bhavati/  
uttarasadha purnamasyam/ saptadasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/  
trayodasa^muhurta ratrih/ madhyahne dvi^angulayam chayayam  
adityah parivartate/ jyestha ratrim nayati/ pusya adityo gato  
bhavati/

p.103.1/.samvatsaram anvesanato muhurtavisesanaih sarvani  
ca^etani (naksatani) bhaganubhagena^amavasyayam purnamasyam  
ca yujyante/ unaratrasya purnaratrasya ca grahitavyam/ tatra trtiye  
varse +adhiko maso yujyate/ sannam masanam ahoratrani  
samani bhavanti/ atah san^masad divaso vadhate/ san^masad  
ratrir (104) vardhate/ san^masad divaso mase mase samam eva hiyate/  
san^masad ratrir mase mase parihiyate/

p.104.1/.san^masad adityah parivartate/ uttaram disam  
samcarati/ san^masad daksinam disam/ san^masat  
samud(r)e udakaparimanasya hraso vrddhis ca bhavati/ surya^gatya  
candra^gatya ca samudra^udaka^vela^abhivrdhir bhavati/ atra  
gananapratijagaranasmaram ity evam esa samvatsaro vyakhyato  
bhavati/

%grahah

p.104.2/.candra adityah sukro brhaspatih sanaiscaro +angarako  
budhas ca/ ime grahah/ esam grahanam brhaspatih  
samvatsarasthayo/ evam sanaiscaro budho +angarakah sukras ca^ime  
mandala^carinah/

%naksatramandalam

p.104.3/.bharani krttika rohini mrgasira etat sadharanam  
prathamam mandalam/ ardra punarvasuh pusyo +aslesa etat  
sadharanam dvitiyam mandalam/ magha atha phalgunadvayam hasto  
citra etat sadharanam trtiyam mandalam/ svati visakha  
anuradha etat sadharanam caturtham mandalam/ jyestha  
mulasadhadvayam (105) atra sarvani maha^bhayani bhavanti/ idam  
pañcamam mandalam/ abhijic chravana dhanistha satabisa  
ubhe bhadrapade caitat sadharanam sastham mandalam/  
revati avini caitat sadharanam saptamam mandalam/ samvatsaram  
etesu yad yan naksatra^mandalam pidayati tasya tasya janapadasya  
sattvasya va pida nirdestavya/

p.105.1/.dvadasa^muhurtani divase dhruvani dvadasa ratrau/  
san^muhurtah sañcarinah/ katame sat/ nairrto varuno  
vayavo bhargo devo raudro vicari ca/ itime sañcarinah sat/

p.105.2/.athatra sravane mase purne +astadasa^muhurte divase  
surya^udaye ca caturoja nama muhurto bhavati/ rohitasya ca muhurtasya  
balasya ca^antare madhyahno bhavati/ suryavatara tu vicari nama muhurto  
bhavati/ dvadasa^muhurtayam ratrav avatirne surye sasthe  
muhurte nayamano nama muhurto bhavati/ atapagnir evam nama muhurto  
ratryavasane bhavati/ bhadrapade mase purne saptadasa^muhurte divase  
surya^udaye ca caturoja evam nama muhurta bhavati/ madhyahne +abhijito  
nama muhurto bhavati/ (106) suryavatara raudro nama muhurto bhavati/  
trayodasa^muhurtayam ratrav avatirne surye vicari nama muhurto  
bhavati/ ardha^ratre maha^bhayo vayavo nama muhurto bhavati/

p.106.1/.ratryavasane atapagnir evam nama muhurto bhavati/ asvayuje mase purne sodasa^muhurto divaso bhavati/ surya^udaye caturoja nama muhurto bhavati/ samudgatasya ca muhurtasya abhijitasya ca^antare madhyahno bhavati/ suryavatara bhargo devo nama muhurto bhavati/

p.106.2/.catur^dasa^muhurtayam ratrav avatirne surye raudro nama muhurto bhavati/ abhijitasya ca muhurtasya bhisamanasya ca muhurtasya antarena^ardha^ratram bhavati/ ratryavasane atapagnir evam nama muhurto bhavati/

p.106.3/.karttike mase purne divasah samaratri bhavati/ pañca^dasa^muhurto divaso bhavati pañca^dasa^muhurto ratrih/ samane +ahoratre surya^udaye caturoja evam nama muhurto bhavati/ sammukho nama muhurto bhavati madhyahne/ santato nama muhurtah (107) suryavatara/ ratrav avatirnamatra surye bhrgo devo nama muhurto bhavati/ ardha^ratre +abhijin muhurto bhavati/ ratryavasane atapagnir evam nama muhurto bhavati/

p.107.1/.margasirse mase ca purne catur^dasa^muhurte divase surya^udaye caturoja evam nama muhurto bhavati/ viratasya sammukhasya ca muhurtasya^antare madhyahno bhavati/ surya^avatara varuno nama muhurto bhavati/ sodasa^muhurtayam ratrav avatirnamatre surye samtapanah samyamo nama muhurto bhavati/ raksasasyabhijitasya ca muhurtasya^antare +ardha^ratram bhavati/ ratryavasane atapagnir evam nama muhurto bhavati/

p.107.2/.pausamase purne trayodasa^muhurte divase surya^udaye caturoja evam nama muhurto bhavati/ madhyahne virato nama muhurto bhavati/ suryavatara nairrto nama muhurto bhavati/ saptadasa^muhurtayam ratrav avatirnamatre surye varuno nama muhurto bhavati/ ardha^ratre raksaso nama muhurto bhavati/ ratryavasane atapagnir evam nama muhurto bhavati/

p.107.3/.magha^mase purne dvadasa^muhurte divase surya^udaye caturoja nama muhurto bhavati/ savitrasya ca viratasya ca muhurtasya^antarena madhyahno bhavati/ suryavatara vijayo nama muhurto bhavati/ astadasa^muhurtayam ratrav avatirnamatre surye nairrto nama muhurto bhavati/ gardabhasya muhurtasya ca raksasasya ca^antaram ardha^ratram bhavati/ ratryavasana atapagnir evam nama muhurto bhavati/

p.108.1/.yatha sravane tatha maghe/ yatha bhadrapade tatha phalgune/ yatha +asvayuje tatha caitra/ yatha karttike tatha vaisakhe/ yatha margasirse tatha jyaisthe/ yatha pause tatha +asadhe/ evam etesam naksatranam muhurtanam caritam vicaritam ca jñatavyam/ naksatra^vicaranam nama prathamam +adhyayah/

p.108.2/.yathamadhyam naksatranam ratrivasena divasavasena ca^utkarsapakarsau kartavyau/ hiyamane vardhamane va divase va mase va purne +ardha^mase va/ dvitiya sasthi navami dvadasa

caturdasi atra^antare divase kala vardhate ratrau kala hiyate/  
% bhumi^kampa^nirdesah  
p.108.3ab/.catvaro maha^rajano dhriyate yair vasundhara/  
p.108.3cd/.ativrddhir visuddhas ca vardhamanah prthaksravah//  
p.108.4ab/.maha^bhutani catvari kampayanti vasundharam/  
p.108.4cd/.apo indras ca vayus ca tathagnir bhagavan api//  
p.108.5ab/.trayas tu te yatra bhavanti pakse sadeka^mase tu bhavanti  
vegah/  
p.108.5cd/.parasya cakrasya nidarsanam syat prakampate yatra mahi tv  
abhiksnam//  
p.109.1ab/.visakha dasa^ratri ayaj jyestha dvadasa^ratrika/  
p.109.1cd/.pañca^vimsatir asadha sravana pañca^saptatih//  
p.109.2ab/.ratrisatam bhadrapade kratur asvayuje smrtah/  
p.109.2cd/.adhyardham tu pañca^pañcasan maghe ratrisatam smrtam/  
p.109.3ab/.ardhyardham phalgune mase caitre trimsat tu ratrayah/  
p.109.3cd/.vipako bhumi^veganam atah kampah pravartate//  
p.109.4ab/.yada sarvesu masesu satatam kampate mahi/  
p.109.4cd/.vrksas tatha calanti sma jalam va yadi kampate/  
p.109.4ef/.parvatah parnavat kamped bhayam atra vinirdiset//  
p.110.1ab/.nagarany atha va grama ghosa ye ca^atra samsritah/  
p.110.1cd/.sighram bhavanti vijanaranyabhuta mrgasrayah//  
p.110.2ab/.atavyah sampravartante dasa varsani pañca ca/  
p.110.2cd/.anavasa diso vidyad bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.110.3ab/.krttikasu caled bhumir gramesu nagaresu va/  
p.110.3cd/.abhiksnam mucyate hy agnir dahate satrnalayan//  
p.110.4ab/.krsnagnir asaneh patah, karmara; ahitasrayah/  
p.110.4cd/.agaras ca nivartante samvarteneva dhatavah//  
p.110.5ab/.ye jata ye ca samvrddha ye ca tam gramam asritah/  
p.110.5cd/.ete vyanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.110.6ab/.rohinyam calita bhumi^sarva^bija^vinasanam/  
p.110.6cd/.proptam sasyam na roheta bhavet phalasya krcchrata//  
p.111.1ab/.gurvininam ca narinam garbho nipidyate bhramam/

p.111.1cd/.durbhiksa^vyasanakranta tribhage tisthati praja//  
p.111.2ab/.maha^atmanas ca rajanah srimantas ca narottamah/  
p.111.2cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.111.3ab/.mrgasirse caled bhumir osadhinam vinasanam/  
p.111.3cd/.cikitsakah srotiyas ca ghatakah soma^yajakah//  
p.111.4ab/.soma^pitas ca ye vipra vanaprasthas ca tapasah/  
p.111.4cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.111.5ab/.ardrayam calita bhumir vrksa nasyanti ksirinah/  
p.111.5cd/.anna^panani nasyanti pathika damstripalikah//  
p.111.6ab/.kupakhah parikhakhas ca papaka ye ca taskarah/  
p.111.6cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.111.7ab/.punarvasau caled bhumir mandalam kundika^api ca/  
p.111.7cd/.vagurikah karandavas cakrinah suka^sarikah//  
p.111.8ab/.arbhaka bhramakaras ca mamsikah sankhavanijah/  
p.111.8cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.112.1ab/.pusyena ca caled bhumir brahmana nayakas tatha/  
p.112.1cd/.durangama vanijakah sarthavahas ca ye narah//  
p.112.2ab/.parthivah parvatiyas ca ye ca tad bhaktigocarah/  
p.112.2cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah/  
p.112.2ef/.silavarsam pravarsanti sasyanamanayo mahan//  
p.112.3ab/.aslesayam caled bhumir nagah sarve sarisrpah/  
p.112.3cd/.kitah pipilikah svana; eka^khuras ca ye mrgah//  
p.112.4ab/.vaidya visakaras ca^api ye ca satva darisrayah/  
p.112.4cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.112.5ab/.maghasu calita bhumir maha^rajo +atra tapyate/  
p.112.5cd/.ye ca sraddha nivartante samaja; utsavas tatha/  
p.112.5ef/.yajñas ca deva^krtyam ca sarvam atra nivartate//  
p.112.6ab/.ye jata ye ca samvrddha ye ca^anye +apy agrapanditah/  
p.112.6cd/.gandharvas ca vinasanti nara ye ca maha^kulah/  
p.112.6ef/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.112.7ab/.phalgunyam calita bhumir rtur vyavartate tada/

p.112.7cd/.triyagvatas ca^eva vati krtam nasyati sasvatam/  
p.112.7ef/.pathikas ca^upatapyanti masayacyopajivikah//  
p.113.1ab/.dharme rata; asanika ye ca sulkopajivinah/  
p.113.1cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.113.2ab/.calaty uttaraphalgunyam vanija dvipayatrikah/  
p.113.2cd/.sarthavaha; asanika ye ca silpopajivinah//  
p.113.3ab/.angavidehamagadha nairrtah stri^parigraha/  
p.113.3cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.113.4ab/.hastena calita bhumi kumbha^kara cikitsakah/  
p.113.4cd/.ganamukhya maha^matrah senadhyaksas ca ye narah//  
p.113.5ab/.taramaka (?) narapata (?) vipsarah (?) kautika; api/  
p.113.5cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.113.6ab/.citrayam calita bhumi karuka; upakalpakah/  
p.113.6cd/.kumaryah sarva^ratnam ca sasyanam bija^kaiha saha//  
p.113.7ab/.vanga dasarnakuravas cedimahisakas tatha/  
p.113.7cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.113.8ab/.svatau pracalita bhumi caura ye ca kusilakah/  
p.113.8cd/.himsaka ye ca tat karma^rata +abhyarthitamusakah//  
p.113.9ab/.himavata; uttarena vayubhaksas tapasvinah/  
p.113.9cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.114.1ab/.visakhayam caled bhumi maha^saila^ksayo bhavet/  
p.114.1cd/.ugra vatah pravanty atra; asmakairakusalinah//  
p.114.2ab/.anuradhe caled bhumi dasyunam anayo mahan/  
p.114.2cd/.vita dyuta^karas ca^eva granthibhedas ca ye narah//  
p.114.3ab/.andhra pundrah pulindas ca bhaye tisthanty  
anasritah//  
p.114.3cd/.mitrabhedas ca balavan tada jagati jayate//  
p.114.4ab/.jyesthayam calita bhumi maha^rajah pratapyate/  
p.114.4cd/.vayasa vrsabha vyadas tatha candamrgas ca ye//  
p.114.5ab/.kuravah surasenas ca malla bahlikanigraha/  
p.114.5cd/.pratarthikena sikhrena ye ca tad bhaktibhajanah/  
p.114.5ef/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//

p.114.6ab/.mulena calita bhumis catuspaddvipadas tatha/  
p.114.6cd/.grahasrayah pisacas ca ye ca sattva darisrayah/  
p.114.6ef/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.115.1ab/.durbhiksam ca karoty asu dhanyam alpa^udakam bhavet/  
p.115.1cd/.dariparvatamulani gacchanti ca tada bhuvi//  
p.115.2ab/.purvasadhe caled bhumir jalaja matsya^suktikah/  
p.115.2cd/.sisumara; udrakas ca nakra makara^kacchapah//  
p.115.3ab/.jatigotra^pradhanas ca dhanino +atha vicaksanah/  
p.115.3cd/.dvitiyabhijatas ca maha^vidyakaras ca ye/  
p.115.3ef/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.115.4ab/.uttarasyam caled bhumih silpinam anayo mahan/  
p.115.4cd/.ayaskarah sthapatayas trapu^karas ca taksakah//  
p.115.5ab/.daridra dhaninas ca^api silpino vividha; api/  
p.115.5cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah/  
p.115.5ef/.grama^kutani ca ghnanti sacalasthavarani ca//  
p.115.6ab/.vaisnave calita bhumis tadeti yad anipsitam/  
p.116.1ab/.adhyapakah sastra^vidah kavayo mantra^paragah/  
p.116.1cd/.yugandharah surasena; abhirajah pataccarah//  
p.116.2ab/.kusandah saradandas ca ye nara raja^pujitah/  
p.116.2cd/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.116.3ab/.dhanisthayam caled bhumir dhanina manayo mahan/  
p.116.3cd/.mahesvaras tatha maha^nagarah sresthinas tatha//  
p.116.4ab/.pracandah svastimantas ca bhadrakara yugandharah/  
p.116.4cd/.parikulas ca bhojyas ca hy anye sannagara; api/  
p.116.4ef/.ete vyasanam arcchanti bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.116.5ab/.varunye calita bhumir audakesv anayo mahan/  
p.116.5cd/.hastino +asvakharostras ca sparsam arcchanti darunam//  
p.116.6ab/.tadasau virakan madran bahlikan kekayan api/  
p.116.6cd/.anasrayams cakravakañ janasthan api pidayet//  
p.117.1ab/.sajena calita bhumi raksasan ghatakams tatha/  
p.117.1cd/.aurabhrikan saukarikan sauvirams ca nipatayet//

p.117.2ab/.vanijyajivino vaisyan sudrams ca karitin api/  
p.117.2cd/.yavanan malavadyams ca granthibhedams ca nasayet//  
p.117.3ab/.ahirbudhnye caled bhumir vanijam anayo mahan/  
p.117.3cd/.dharme ratas ca ye siddha ye ca sauktikakarminah//  
p.117.4ab/.sibin vatsan tatha vatsyan ksatriyan arjunayanan/  
p.117.4cd/.sindhuraja^dhanuspanin sarvan ardayate +acirat//  
p.117.5ab/.revatyam calita bhumih samgramah syat sudarunah/  
p.117.5cd/.grama^ghatas ca vartante gramo gramam ca himsati//  
p.117.6ab/.naucaran udakajivan ramathan bharukacchakan/  
p.117.6cd/.sudhanvan abhisarams ca sarva^senams ca nirdahet//  
p.118.1ab/.asvinyam calita bhumir asvanam anayo mahan/  
p.118.1cd/.grama^ghatas ca vartante bhrata bhratrn jighamsati//  
p.118.2ab/.ya ca^atra gabham adhatte ye ca jatas ca tan iha/  
p.118.2cd/.trini varsany ato dukham upaiti ca nirantaram//  
p.118.3ab/.sahitas citra^garbhas ca ye hy anye ca^anganajanah/  
p.118.3cd/.arjunayana rajanyah susthu trims ca^api himsati//  
p.118.4ab/.bharanyam calita bhumis cauranam anayo mahan/  
p.118.4cd/.vita dyuta^karas ca^eva granthibhedas ca ye narah//  
p.118.5ab/.adarsacakratadhurtas tatha bandhana^raksakah/  
p.118.5cd/.antavasayinah papas caranti ye tu durjanah/  
p.118.5ef/.te +api tatra vipadyante bhumi^calavicalitah//  
p.118.6ab/.vepitayam tu medinyam bhaved rupam anantaram/  
p.118.6cd/.saptahabhyantarata tatra megho bhavati prarthitah//  
p.119.1ab/.snigdho hy anjana^samkaso maha^parvatasannibhah/  
p.119.1cd/.indras na varsate tatra maharser vacanam yatha//  
p.119.1ef/.[evam nigaditam narthair indras ca^atra pravarsati//]  
p.119.2ab/.svastika kara^samkasa; indravajradhvayopamah/  
p.119.2cd/.drsyante +abhra hi sandhyayam grastva candra^diva^karau//  
p.119.3ab/.tada nabhasi jayante megha dadimbasannibhah/  
p.119.3cd/.laksanam tadrsam drstva vidyat tann  
indrakampitan/  
p.119.3ef/.sa nirdeso bhavet tatra maharser vacanam yatha//

p.119.4ab/.ativa tatra visvastah sarva^bijani vapayet/  
p.119.4cd/.vyavaharams ca kurviran nirbhayas tatra vanijah/  
p.119.4ef/.sarvesam bhumi^kampanam prasasta; indrakampitah//  
p.119.5ab/.vepitayam tu medinyam bhaved rupam anantaram/  
p.119.5cd/.saptahabhyantare tatra meghah samcchadayen nabhah//  
p.120.1ab/.tato +anubaddha jayante; abhrah kauseyasannibhah/  
p.120.1cd/.anulomam ca samyanti carantah pascimam disam//  
p.120.2ab/.sisumara^udrakanam matsya^makara^sannibhah/  
p.120.2cd/.drsyante +abhras ca sandhyayam grastva  
candra^diva^karau//  
p.120.3ab/.laksanam tadrsam drstva vidyat tañ  
jalakampitan/  
p.120.3cd/.sa nirdeso bhavet tatra maharser vacanam yatha//  
p.120.4ab/.sthalesu giri^kutesu ksetresupavanesu ca/  
p.120.4cd/.sthapyante tatra bijani nimne nasyanti vai tada//  
p.120.5ab/.pañkena^api jalena^api nasyeyu rajasa^api va/  
p.120.5cd/.etesam bhumi^kampanam prasasta jalakampitah//  
p.120.6ab/.vepitayam tu medinyam bhaved rupam anantaram/  
p.120.6cd/.saptahabhyantare tatra vata vanti sudarunah//  
p.120.7ab/.drsyate kapila sandhya candra^suryau tu lohita/  
p.120.7cd/.laksanam tadrsam drstva janiyad  
vayukampitan//  
p.121.1ab/.tato bhavati nirdeso maharser vacanam yatha/  
p.121.1cd/.na tatra pravaset prajña; atmanam ca^atra gopayet//  
p.121.2ab/.guhyam avaranam kuryat prakaraparikham khanet/  
p.121.2cd/.pratisima virudhyante naranam jayate bhayam//  
p.121.3ab/.etesam bhumi^kampanam sarvesam kirtita gunah/  
p.121.3cd/.visesena manusyanam nirmita vayukampitah//  
p.121.4ab/.kampitayam tu medinyam bhaved rupam anantaram/  
p.121.4cd/.saptahabhyantarata tatra; ulka^patah sudarunah//  
p.121.5ab/.sandhya ca lohita bhati candra^suryau tu lohita/  
p.121.5cd/.laksanam tadrsam drstva vijñeya;  
agnikampitah//

p.121.6ab/.agnir dahati kasthani raksitani dhanani ca/  
p.121.6cd/.drsyante dhumasikharah sastram ca svidyate bhramam//  
p.121.7ab/.vinas ca divi drsyante navamasan na varsati/  
p.121.7cd/.etesam bhumi^kampanam jaghanya; agnikampitah//  
p.121.8a/.jayati; ahani purve ksatriyan parthivams ca/  
p.121.8b/.haya^gaja^ratha^mukhyan mantrino madhyama^ahne/  
p.122.1ab/.vyathayati; apara^ahne gopasun vaisya^sudran/  
p.122.1cd/.pradahati nisi^sandhya taskara^ananta^vasan//  
p.122.2a/.rajanim iha pradose himsate mleccha^samghan/  
p.122.2b/.striyam api ca napumsas ca^ardha^ratresv anantan/  
p.122.2c/.krsi^vanig upajivyan hanti yame trtiye/  
p.122.2d/.vyathayati surapaksam raudra^karma^antaksne//  
p.122.3a/.pradahati sasipakse yajñikam brahma^ksatram/  
p.122.3b/.srabayati suci^vrttam eva dharme pradhanan/  
p.122.3c/.vidusi ca mrdu^bhavam vindate yo hy adhite/  
p.122.3d/.sa bhavati nrpa^pujyo bahmano deva^darsi//  
p.123.1ab/.brhaspates ca catvari samani subha^karmana/  
p.123.1cd/.catvari surya^karmani tulyani sukra^karmana/  
p.123.1ef/.soma^karmani catvari brahma^karma ca tatsamam//  
p.123.2/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin bhumi^kampa^nirdeso nama^adhyayah/  
% vyadhi^samutthanam  
p.123.3/.atha bhoh puskarasarin amisam astavimsatinam  
naksatranam roga^utpattim nama^adhyayam vyakhyami/ tac  
chruyatam/ kathayatu bhagavan/  
p.123.4ab/.krttikasu^utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.123.4cd/.caturatram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.123.5ab/.agnir hi devata tatra dadhna hy asya balim haret/  
p.123.5cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.123.6ab/.rohinyam utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.123.6cd/.pañca^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.123.7ab/.devah prajapatis tatra suddhamalyair balim haret/  
p.123.7cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.123.8ab/.vyadhir mrgasirobhutah striyo va purusasya va/  
p.123.8cd/.asta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.123.9ab/.somo hi devata tatra mandena tu balim haret/  
p.123.9cd/.anena bali^danena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.124.1ab/.(124) adrayam utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.124.1cd/.dasa^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.124.2ab/.rudro hi devata tatra payasena balim haret/  
p.124.2cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.124.3ab/.punarvasau bhaved vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.124.3cd/.asta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.124.4ab/.adityo devata tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/  
p.124.4cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.124.5ab/.pusye samutthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.124.5cd/.stokakalam bhavet tasya pañca^ratrad vimucyate//  
p.124.6ab/.devo brhaspatis tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/  
p.124.6cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.124.7ab/.aslesayam bhaved vyadhih striyo va purusasya va/  
p.124.7cd/.na tam vaidyas cikitsantu sarpas tatra tu daivatah//  
p.124.8ab/.magha^samutthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.124.8cd/.asta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.124.9ab/.pitaro devatas tatra krsarena balim haret/ p.124.9cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.124.10ab/.purvaphalgunija vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.124.10cd/.sapta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.125.1ab/.(125) aryama devata tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/ %bhaga  
p.125.1cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.125.2ab/.uttarayam bhaved vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.125.2cd/.na tam vaidyas cikitsantu bhago py atra tu devata//%aryaman  
p.125.3ab/.hastenapy utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.125.3cd/.pañca^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.125.4ab/.ravir hi devata tatra gandha^puspair balim haret/  
p.125.4cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.125.5ab/.citrayam uttthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.125.5cd/.asta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.125.6ab/.tvasta hi devata tatra ghrtam udgair balim haret/  
p.125.6cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.125.7ab/.svatyam samutthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.125.7cd/.klesito hi bhaved vyadhih pañca^vimsati^ratrikah//  
p.125.8ab/.devata^atra bhaved vayus citra^malyair balim haret/  
p.125.8cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.125.9ab/.visakhayam bhaved vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.125.9cd/.guruko +asau bhaved vyadhir ahany ekonavimsatih//  
p.126.1ab/.(126) indragni^devate tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/  
p.126.1cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.126.2ab/.anuradha^uttthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.126.2cd/.ardha^masam bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.126.3ab/.mitro hi devata tatra ghrta^patram balim haret/  
p.126.3cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.126.4ab/.jyesthayam uttthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.126.4cd/.klesiko hi bhaved vyadhir ahoratra^trayodasa//  
p.126.5ab/.indro hi devata tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/  
p.126.5cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.126.6ab/.mule samutthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.126.6cd/.masiko hi bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.126.7ab/.nairrtir devata tatra madya^mamsair balim haret/  
p.126.7cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.126.8ab/.purvasadhe bhaved vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.126.8cd/.samklesiko bhaved vyadhir astau masan na samsayah//  
p.126.9ab/.apo hi devatas tatra krsarena balim haret/  
p.126.9cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//  
p.126.10ab/.uttarayam bhaved vyadhih striya va purusasya va/  
p.126.10cd/.sapta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//  
p.126.11ab/.visvo hi devata tatra payasena balim haret/

p.126.11cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.127.1ab/.(127) abhijid utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.127.1cd/.san^masan sambhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//

p.127.2ab/.visnus ca devata tatra dadhi^mandam balim haret/

p.127.2cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.127.3ab/.sravanena^utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.127.3cd/.guruko hi bhaved vyadhih purnam dvadasa^masikam//

p.127.4ab/.visnur hi devata tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/

p.127.4cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.127.5ab/.dhanisthayam bhaved vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.127.5cd/.guruko he bhaved vyadhih purnamasan trayodasa//

p.127.6ab/.vasavo devatas tatra ghrta^malyair balim haret/

p.127.6cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.127.7ab/.satabhisa^utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.127.7cd/.trayodasa^divas tatra tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//

p.127.8ab/.varuno devata tatra payasena balim haret/

p.127.8cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.127.9ab/.purvabhadrā^utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.127.9cd/.na tam vaidyas cikitsantu ahirbudhnyo +atra daivatah//

p.127.10ab/.uttarabhadrajo vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.127.10cd/.sapta^ratram bhaved vyadhis tatas ca^urdhvam vimucyate//

p.128.1ab/.(128) aryama devata tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/

p.128.1cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.128.2ab/.revatyam utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.128.2cd/.mrduko hi bhaved vyadhir astavimsati^ratrikah//

p.128.3ab/.pusa hi devata tatra gandha^malyair balim haret/

p.128.3cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.128.4ab/.asvinyam utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.128.4cd/.samklesiko bhaved vyadhih pañca^vimsati^ratrikah//

p.128.5ab/.gandharvo devata tatra yavakena balim haret/ %gandharva!

p.128.5cd/.anena bali^karmena tasmad rogad vimucyate//

p.128.6ab/.bharanyam utthito vyadhih striya va purusasya va/

p.128.6cd/.na tam vaidyas cikitsantu yamas tatra tu daivatah/

p.128.7ab/.silam raksatu medhavi tatah svargam gamisyati//

p.128.7cd/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin vyadhi^samutthano nama^adhyayah/

% bandhana^nirmoksah

p.128.8/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin bandhana^nirmoksam  
nama^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/ tac chruyatam/ kathayatu bhagavan//

p.129.1/.krttikasu bhoh puskarasarin baddho va ruddho va  
tri^ratrena moksyati^iti vaktavyah/ rohinyam baddho va ruddho va  
tri^ratrena moksyati^iti/ mrgasirasi baddho va ruddho va  
eka^vimsati ratrena moksyati^iti/ ardayam baddho va ruddho va  
+ardha^masena moksyati^iti/ punarvasau ruddho va baddho va sapta^ratrena/  
pusye tri^ratrena/ aslesayam trimsad^ratrena/ maghasu  
sodasa^ratrena/ citrayam sapta^ratrena/ svatyam  
dasa^ratrena/ visakhayam sadvimsad^ratrena/ anuradhayam  
eka^trimsad ratrena/ jyesthayam astadasa^ratrena/ mule  
sattrimsad ratrena/ purvasadhayam catur^dasa^ratrena/  
uttarasadhayam catur^dasa^ratrena/ abhijiti sad^ratrena/  
sravane dhanisthayam satabhisayam purvabhadrapade  
uttarabhadrapade revatyam catur^dasa^ratrena/ asvinyam  
tri^ratrena/ bharanyam baddho va ruddho va pariklesam avapsyati^iti  
vaktavyah/

p.129.2/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin bandhana^nirmokso nama^adhyaya/

% tilaka^adhyayah

p.129.3/.atha boh puskarasarin tilaka^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/ tac  
chruyatam/ kathayatu bhagavan//

p.129.4/.murdhni tu yasyas tilako +asti suksmah snigdho bhavet  
padma^samana^varnah/

p.129.5/.raja tu tasya bhavati^iha bharta stana^uparistat pratibimbam  
ahuh//

p.130.1ab/.sirse tu yasyas tilaka^alakah syat suksmo bhaved  
añjana^curna^varnah/

p.130.1cd/.senapatish tasya bhaved dhi bharta stana^antare +asyah  
pratibimbakam syat//

p.130.2ab/.bhruvontare +asyas tilaka^alakah syad duscarinim tam  
pramadam vadanti/

p.130.2cd/.pañca^eva tasyah patayo bhavanti bahv^anna^panam labhate ca  
nari//

p.131.1ab/.gandasya nasadikam adhyadese bhavec ca bimbam tilakasya

yasyah/

p.131.1cd/.tam soka^bhajam pramadam vadanti romapradese pratibimbam  
ahuh//

p.131.2ab/.karne tu yasyas tilaka^alakah syad bahu^srutam tam  
pramadam vadanti/

p.131.2cd/.bahu^srutam tam srutidharinim ca trike tu yasyah  
pratibimbakam syat//

p.131.3ab/.yasya^uttarosthe tilaka^alakah syat tam bhinna^satyam  
pramadam vadanti/

p.131.3cd/.krchrena sa vai labhate hi vrttim urau tu tasyas  
tila^bimbam ahuh//

p.132.1ab/.yasya +adharosthe tilaka^alakah syad duscarinim  
tam pramadam vadanti/

p.132.1cd/.mista^anna^panam bahu rcchate sa tatha hi guhye  
pratibimbakam syat//

p.132.2ab/.cibuke tu yasyas tilaka^alakah syad duscarinim tam  
pramadam vadanti/

p.132.2cd/.mista^anna^panam bahu sa labheta guhye dvitiyam  
pratibimbakam syat//

p.132.3/.ayam bhoh puskarasarims tilaka^adhyayo nama^adhyayah/

p.132.4/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin naksatra^janma^gunam  
nama^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/ tac chruyatam/ kathayatu bhavan  
trisankko/

p.132.5a/.krttikasu naro jatas tejasvi priya^sahasah/

p.132.5b/.bhavec churas tatha candah priya^vadi ca manavah//

p.132.6a/.rohinyam puruso jato dhanavan dharmikas tatha/

p.132.6b/.vyavasayi sthirah suro dhruvam ca^asya sada mukham//

p.133.1ab/.jato mrgasire yas tu mrduh saumyas tu manavah/

p.133.1cd/.darsaniyo bhavec ca^asau stri^kantas tu visesatah//

p.133.2ab/.ardra^jatas tu himsatma candah parama^jalpakah/

p.133.2cd/.rodrakarma bhavec ca^asav iscaras ca satair mahan//

p.133.3ab/.jatah punarvasau yas tu hy alolo buddhiman narah/

p.133.3cd/.dharma^silo bhavec ca^asau jata^krodhas ca manavah//

p.133.4ab/.pusyena puruso jatas tejasvi brahmano bhavet/

p.133.4cd/.ksatriyas ca bhaved raja vaisya^sudrau ca pujitau//

p.133.5ab/.svasanah krodhanah kuro hy aslesa^sambhavo narah/  
p.133.5cd/.durmanusyas ca candas ca; iti sarvam ihadiset//  
p.133.6ab/.bahu^prajñah sraddha^karo bahu^bhagyas tatha^eva ca/  
p.133.6cd/.dhanavan dhanyavan bhogi maghasu puruso bhavet//  
p.133.7ab/.purvaphalguni^jatas tu yah kascit puruso bhavet/  
p.133.7cd/.ardham abucchisilas ca guru^dara^abhimardakah//  
p.133.8ab/.uttarayam tu phalgunyam jato bhavati bhogavan/  
p.133.8cd/.divyajñanas ca vijñane purusah subhago bhavet//  
p.133.9ab/.haste jatas ca suddha^atma vikranto mrdu^bhojanah/  
p.133.9cd/.senapatyam ca kurute +asteya^karma bhaved asau//  
p.133.10ab/.citrasi jatas citra^aksas tatha citra^katha^karah/  
p.133.10cd/.darsaniyo bahu^strikas citra^silo bhaven narah//  
p.134.1ab/.svatyam ca puruso jato bandhus laghi cicaksanah/  
p.134.1cd/.mrdukah pana^saundas ca mitra^kari vicaravan//  
p.134.2ab/.visakhasu naro jatas tejasvi dravyavan mahan/  
p.134.2cd/.suro vikramavan daksah subhagas ca bhaved asau//  
p.134.3ab/.anuradha^udbhavo martyo mitravan samgrahi narah/  
p.134.3cd/.sucus ca^eva krta^jñas ca dharmatma ca bhaved ca sah//  
p.134.4ab/.jyesthasu puruso jato mitravan abhijayate/  
p.134.4cd/.dhanurveda^abhiramas ca narisu kurute manah//  
p.134.5ab/.mulesu puruso jato +akrtajñah syad adharmikah/  
p.134.5cd/.drdho viro bhaved ca^asau kilvisi ca sa manavah//  
p.134.6ab/.asadhasu ca purvasu matsari calita^indriyah/  
p.134.6cd/.matsya^mamsa^priyas ca^api ghatakah syat sa manavah//  
p.134.7ab/.sa^anukrosas ca data ca vidyanisthah suhrjjanah/  
p.134.7cd/.visvadaive naro jato bhaved api ca niscitah//  
p.134.8ab/.acaryah sastra^karta ca visvasi ca kriyaparah/  
p.134.8cd/.sravane jata; ayusman srimams ca puruso bhavet//  
p.134.9ab/.anavasthita^cittas ca ccitra^dravyas ca manavah/  
p.134.9cd/.dhanisthasu bhaved jatah purusah sarva^sankitah//  
p.135.1ab/.varune yadi nakstre jato bhavati manavah/  
p.135.1cd/.paruso kvesasilas ca parivadi ca sarvasah//

p.135.2ab/.jato bhadrpadayam tu purvasyam iha manavah/  
p.135.2cd/.caritra^guna^yuktas ca krta^jño mukharas tatha//  
p.135.3ab/.uttarasyam naro jato bhavisyati vicaksanah/  
p.135.3cd/.medhavi bahv apatyas ca dharma^silo maha^dhanah//  
p.135.4ab/.revatyam puruso jato dharma^atma jñati^sevakah/  
p.135.4cd/.daridro +alpa^dhano nityam dayako na^anusuyakah//  
p.135.5ab/.asvinyam puruso jato bhavay ativicaksanah/  
p.135.5cd/.maha^jana^priyas ca^api suras ca subhagas ca sah//  
p.135.6ab/.bharanyam puruso jatah papa^caro +avicaksanah/  
p.135.6cd/.kandarpe datukamas ca paratas ca^upajivakah//  
p.135.7/.ayam bhoh puskarasarinn naksatra^janma^guno  
nama^adhyayah/  
p.135.8/.patha bhoh trisanko utpata^cakram nama^adhyayam/ kathayati  
ca/

u1 utpata^cakra^nirdesah (p.136)

u1.1ab/.astavimsati^paryanta^krtsne naksatra^mandale/  
u1.1cd/.divya vikara drsyante surya^candra^grahadisu//  
u1.2ab/.maghasya prathame pakse sailo va parthiva yadi/  
u1.2cd/.dhumavrstir hi; aditye; udayati pradrasyate/  
u1.2ef/.vidyuto va^atha drsyante tada vidyaj jana^ksayam//  
u1.3ab/.asvinyam arkato dhumo nirgacchann api chadayet/  
u1.3cd/.anavrstim tada vidyat purnavarsani dvadasa//  
u1.4ab/.bharanyam magha^mase tu pitasuryo +atha drsyate/  
u1.4cd/.samantad vadhyate rastram madhye durbhiksam adiset//  
u1.5ab/.phalgune krttikayam tu; aditye parikho yadi/  
u1.5cd/.nasyanti karvatas tatra yadi devo na varsati//  
u1.6ab/.caitra^mase yada pusye surye krsnam pradrasyate/  
u1.6cd/.acirodayakale tu ksiti^palo +avarudhyate//  
u1.7ab/.vaisakhamase ca^ardrayam adityah pratisuryakah/  
u1.7cd/.samgramam tatra janiyad ubhau ghatyete parthivau//  
u1.8ab/.grhyetam candra^suryau va jyaisthe  
bharani^jyesthayoh/

u1.8cd/.sa^amatyo vadhyate raja rastre durbhiksam adiset//  
u1.9ab/.asadhe ca yada^aditye purvabhadrapade sthite/  
u1.9cd/.sayahne drsyate +atyartham lohito mandale branah//  
u1.10ab/.para^cakrena tad^rastram san^masan pidyate tada/  
u1.10cd/.ksiti^palas ca sa^amatyah putradarena vadhyate//  
u1.11ab/.purvayam ca^uttarasadhayam asadhe grhyate  
sasi/  
u1.11cd/.vidyad durbhiksa^kalaha rogams ca^atra vinirdiset//  
u1.12ab/.mase +atha sravane mule candra^suryau na bhasatah/  
u1.12cd/.sphulingas ca^atra drsyante vidyad roga^bhayam mahat//  
u1.13ab/.mase +asvayuji grhyetam eka^paksendubhaskaro/(p.137)  
u1.13cd/.raja^putra^sahasranam tada jayeta samksayah//  
u1.14ab/.alaksano nihprakasah purnamasyam tu karttike/  
u1.14cd/.candra^suryav agnivarnau rakta^varne nabhas^tale//  
u1.15ab/.ravivad bhati tad^rastram vinasyeta punah punah/  
u1.15cd/.rajñam vidyad dhathanam vai bhumiḥ pastyati  
sonitam//  
u1.16ab/.bharanyam magha^mase tu krsno vayuh samutthitah/  
u1.16cd/.chadayec candra^suryau tu sikhram rastram vinasyati//  
u1.17ab/.mase tu phalgune vayuh pamsuvarsam savidyutam/  
u1.17cd/.vadhyante purvarajanah pratisthante tatha^apare//  
u1.18ab/.saha^adityena candre +atha yada kascid grahas caret/  
u1.18cd/.vayur va visamo vatii vidyad raja^vadham tada//  
u1.19ab/.asanyulke tu vaisakhe; adityena saha^utthite/  
u1.19cd/.san^masa^abhyantarena^atha rastre vyasanam adiset//  
u1.20ab/.jyestha^mase yada^adityo grahato nirgato bhavet/  
u1.20cd/.adityasya^upaghatena grahah sarve +atha piditah//  
u1.21ab/.jyesthe ca pamsur varseta; adityah parivisyate/  
u1.21cd/.ksiti^pala^sahasranam eka; ekas tu vadhyate//  
u1.22ab/.asadhe vayavo vanti gacchanto bharani^sthitah/  
u1.22cd/.udapanani susyante sarva^sasyam ca susyati//  
u1.23ab/.sravane vayavah pitah sada krsnam nabhas^talam/

u1.23cd/.bhayam tatra vijaniyat samantat samupasthitam//  
u1.24ab/.sravane varsate hy agnih purvabhadrapade diva/  
u1.24cd/.meghah sabdam utkurvanti roga^durbhiksam adiset//  
u1.25ab/.yada bhadrapade mase nabhah syac channa^garjitam/(p.138)  
u1.25cd/.para^cakram tada rastre harate dhana^sañcayam//  
u1.26ab/.asvayuji vata^vrstih syad agatya^uttaram disam/  
u1.26cd/.patayec ca^evam aghatam krtsnam rastram vinasyati//  
u1.27ab/.karttike sukla^trayodasyam yada candre dhanur bhavet/  
u1.27cd/.samantan nasyate rastram madhye durbhiksam adiset//  
u1.28ab/.ulka^pata hy asanayo magha^mase bhavanti va/  
u1.28cd/.asvinyam visaye tatra praja +asvasena vadhyate//  
u1.29ab/.mase tu phalgune yatra; agnivalsam nabhas^talat/  
u1.29cd/.bhavec chabdas tadakase tad^rastram nasyate laghu//  
u1.30ab/.svatyam caitre yada varsam niruddham vata^varsitam/  
u1.30cd/.drsyata^indradhanuh ksipram nagaram tad vinasyate//  
u1.31ab/.bharanyam jyestha^mase tu sabda; uttarato bhavet/  
u1.31cd/.pitavarnam tadakasam para^cakra^bhayam bhavet//  
u1.32ab/.asadhe masi pusye +atha drsyante vyogni vidyutah/  
u1.32cd/.satrna^udakavrstibhis tribhagam mucyate praja//  
u1.33ab/.sravane tu yada mule bahu devah pravarsati/  
u1.33cd/.drsyata^indradhanus tatra ksatriyanam mahad^bhayam//  
u1.34ab/.mase bhadrapade yatra nirghatah patati ksitau/  
u1.34cd/.sukrcchra vayavo vanti mahad^roga^bhayam tada//  
u1.35ab/.mase bhadrapade pusye vidigbhyo niscared dhvanih/  
u1.35cd/.ksatriyah kupyate ksipram vipaksa tu data praja//  
u1.36ab/.bharanyam asvayuje sabda uparistad bhaved yadi/  
u1.36cd/.satrnas ca^utsrjet pamsum tapasanam  
mahad^bhayam//  
u1.37ab/.karttike tu yada^ardrayam sabdah srayeta bhairavah/  
u1.37cd/.catuspadah karsakanam mrtyum tatra vinirdiset//  
u1.38ab/.margasirse dhanisthayam turyasabdo +ambare  
bhavet/(p.139)

u1.38cd/.vataturas tada rastre vyadhir bhavati darunah//  
u1.39ab/.pausa^mase yada svatyam sabdo bhavati bhairavah/  
u1.39cd/.abhiksnam vidyud akase panditanam mahad^bhayam//  
u1.40ab/.maghe sukhe tu nirghato nityam samyed vasundharam/  
u1.40cd/.janiyat trtiye varse sakalam rastravibhramam//  
u1.41ab/.jyesthayam phalgune mase krsna^vayuh samakulah/  
u1.41cd/.abhiksnam kampate bhumir brahma^cari^bhayam tada//  
u1.42ab/.purvabhadrapadayam tu caitre kampet ksitir diva/  
u1.42cd/.tasmin varse ca tadrastre parasainyan mahad^bhayam//  
u1.43ab/.purvayam ced asadhayam ratrau caitre ca niscalet/  
u1.43cd/.asibhir hanyate raja hanyate ca maha^janah//  
u1.44ab/.vaisakhe kampita bhumih krsna^pakse hy  
abhiksnasah/  
u1.44cd/.anavrstyam tu durbhiksam masan sat tatra nirdiset//  
u1.45ab/.jyesthe mase bharanyam tu diva kamped vasundhara/  
u1.45cd/.vidyad yodha^sahasranam mahi pasyati sonitam//  
u1.46ab/.jyesthe mase yada mule ratrau bhumih prakampate/  
u1.46cd/.pratyanto vadhyate raja rastre balim samadiset//  
u1.47ab/.asadhe kampate bhumih pusya^naksatra^samsthite/  
u1.47cd/.sasyam vinasyate tatra kalikarma ca jayate//  
u1.48ab/.prakampante yada caitya; adrayam va maghasu va/  
u1.48cd/.jvaleyuh prapateyur va nasyed rastram tada laghu//  
u1.49ab/.caitya yatra prakampante hasanti ca namanti ca/  
u1.49cd/.sarastrah ksitipas tatra na ciran nasam arcchati//  
u1.50ab/.sravane kampate bhumih purvabhadrapada^sthite/(p.140)  
u1.50cd/.sada parajito raja caura^rastre ca vadhyate//  
u1.51ab/.karttike ksiti^kampena yada caityam visiryate/  
u1.51cd/.dvaram va nagarasya^atha bhuyistham nasyate praja//  
u1.52ab/.vame va kasine candroh srnge tisthed brhaspatih/  
u1.52cd/.maha^bhoga vinasyeyuh prakasah prthivisvarah//  
u1.53ab/.suryacandramasoh srnge lohita^ango yada +aruhet/  
u1.53cd/.krura^aksamantrikat pidam pratyantanam vinirdiset//

u1.54ab/.sanaiscaro yada srnge somasya^abhiruhet tada/  
u1.54cd/.jñeyam roga^bhayam ghoram durbhiksam ca^atra nirdiset//  
u1.55ab/.rahuna nigrhitas tu ca^ullkaya hanyate sasi/  
u1.55cd/.san^masa^abhyantarata tatra rajño vyanam adiset//  
u1.56ab/.yasya caiva^atha naksatre sasi suryo vigrhyate/  
u1.56cd/.rahuna ksitiyo rajyaih saha pidam avapnuyat//  
u1.57ab/.rajño vai ca^atha naksatre candram ketur yada viset/  
u1.57cd/.pratyanta^rajabhih sardham sastram urccham vinirdiset//  
u1.58ab/.candra^madhya^gatah sukrah phalgunyatha magha yada/  
u1.58cd/.sarva^dhanyani susyeyus tada rogam vinirdiset//  
u1.59ab/.brhaspatis ca sukras ca lohita^angah sanaiscarah/  
u1.59cd/.likhyanti soma^srngasya tada vidyan mahad^bhayam//  
u1.60ab/.dhumaketur maha^bhagah puyam aruhya tisthati/  
u1.60cd/.catur^disam tada vimcyat para^cakraih parabhavam//  
u1.61ab/.maghayam lohita^ango va sravane va brhaspatih/  
u1.61cd/.tisthet samvatsara^trini bhayam vidyat samagaram//  
u1.62ab/.tisthec chukro +atha rohinyam jyesthe mase kathamcana/  
u1.62cd/.vyakuryan niyatam atra ksatriyanam mahad^bhayam//  
u1.63ab/.visakhayam samipasthau brhaspati^sanaiscarau/(p.141)  
u1.63cd/.somo va ravina sardham para^cakra^bhayam tada//  
u1.64ab/.kakah syenas ca brdhras ca vaseyuh sahita muda/  
u1.64cd/.maithunam varitam veyuh paraih saha ranas tada//  
u1.65ab/.syeno hastinivase va; abhirohet punah punah/  
u1.65cd/.para^cakrena yuddham tu bhavec ca^api punah punah/.  
u1.66ab/.kanya prasuyate yatra catur^hasta catustani/  
u1.66cd/.strinam eva bhavet tatra maranam hy atidarunam//  
u1.67ab/.garbha^stha daraka yatra hasanti ca vadanti ca/  
u1.67cd/.tasya desasya janiyad vinasam samupasthitam//  
u1.68ab/.eka^padam stripadams ca catur^angams tatha^eva ca/  
u1.68cd/.naryo yatra prasuyante rajño vyanam adiset//  
u1.69ab/.suyante vikrtan garbhan santanan bhaya^vyañjanan/

u1.69cd/.pramada yatra dese tu raja tatra vinasyati//  
u1.70ab/.laghu^hasta^sirsa^mukhan manusam kayam asritan/  
u1.70cd/.pramada yatra suyante rastram tatra vinasyati//  
u1.71ab/.kharas ca mahisas ca^api pasavo +atha tathavidhah/  
u1.71cd/.dvi^tri^sirsa^prasyante dese yatra sa nasyati//  
u1.72ab/.srgala^svana^makara^hayarupas ca manavah/  
u1.72cd/.jayante yatra dese tu sa deso laghu nasyati//  
u1.73ab/.padav ubhau yada vaisya gurvini samprasuyate/  
u1.73cd/.desasya vilayam bruyat para^cakrena darunam//  
u1.74ab/.purvardhah paksinarayor garbho yatra prasuyate/  
u1.74cd/.raja va rajamatyo va saha desena nasyati//  
u1.75ab/.kumbhando jayate yatra dvisukho +atha catur^mukhah/(p.142)  
u1.75cd/.trinetras trimukho va^api vidyat tatra mahad^bhayam//  
u1.76ab/.saukarena tu vakrena sariram manusam yadi/  
u1.76cd/.sutam catur^disam rastram hanyat tatra na  
samsayah//  
u1.77ab/.adityasya tu rupena manuso yatra jayate/  
u1.77cd/.vibhramat sakalam rastram vinasam upagacchati//  
u1.78ab/.uttanasayi balas tu desam yatra dvijottamah/  
u1.78cd/.drstah pravayharan vedan ksipram deso vinasyatei//  
u1.79ab/.kuksim bhitva yada balo garbhan niskramate svayam/  
u1.79cd/.atranam mataram krtva sa deso nasyate laghu//  
u1.80ab/.garbha^sthah sukara; ustrah sarpas ca sakunis tatha/  
u1.80cd/.strinam garbhat prasuyante dese tu bhayam adiset//  
u1.81ab/.paurusam gardabham ca^atha saukaram ca^ardha^vigraham/  
u1.81cd/.gavo yatra prasuyante nirdised bhayam agatam//  
u1.82ab/.nari grhnati garbham va; adrsta^stana^rupini/  
u1.82cd/.vinasam tasya desasya sanrpasya vinirdiset//  
u1.83ab/.jati dirghanakho yatra sukrsnah parusa^cchavih/  
u1.83cd/.sajano jayate yatra rastram sadhipatim dahet//  
u1.84ab/.agriva danta^sahita jayante yatra balakah/  
u1.84cd/.susyeta sakalam sasyam janas ca vilayam vrajet/

u1.85ab/.eka^bahura^sirso +atha garbho yatra prasuyate/  
u1.85cd/.svayam ksubhyeta tad^rastram vinasyeta na samsayah//  
u1.86ab/.phale phalam yada pasyet puspe va puspam asritam/  
u1.86cd/.garbhah sraveyur narinam yuvarajas ca vadhyate//  
u1.87ab/.akale padapa yatra puspyanti ca phalanti ca/(p.143)  
u1.87cd/.lata gulmo +atha valli va dese tatra bhayam bhavet//  
u1.88ab/.vrksa^uparistat pasyed va sravantam atma^sonitam/  
u1.88cd/.kujamanam patangam va tada vidyan mahad^bhayam//  
u1.89ab/.vrksanam mandapanam va chaya na parivartate/  
u1.89cd/.catur^varna^bhayam tatra kalikarma ca jayate//  
u1.90ab/.puspyegruh padapa yatra vividhah puspa^jatayah/  
u1.90cd/.kalpa^vrksa^praktayas tato vidyan mahad^bhayam//  
u1.91ab/.anavartam yada puspam phalam ca^api pradrasyate/  
u1.91cd/.vinasam tasya desasya durbhiksam kalaham vadet//  
u1.92ab/.sthanasthanam gata vrksa drsyeyur yatra kutracit/  
u1.92cd/.purvapatisthita raja na cirena vicalyate//  
u1.93ab/.daiva^asuram ca samgramam pasyed adbhuta^darsanam/  
u1.93cd/.sastram murcchayate tatra taskarais ca^api purvavat//  
u1.94ab/.kampate rudate sasta gacchan va yatra drsyate/  
u1.94cd/.para^cakrat tada vidyad atyartham tatprarajayam//  
u1.95ab/.devata yatra dese tu nrtyanti ca hasanti ca/  
u1.95cd/.asruni patayeyur va tada vidyan mahad^bhayam//  
u1.96ab/.devata yatra kridanti jvalanti nimisanti va/  
u1.96cd/.caleyur athava yatra ksiti^po +anyo bhavet tada//  
u1.97ab/.sivalinam yada kamped gagane va^atha drsyate/  
u1.97cd/.nimajjate dharanyam va dhruvam raja^vadho bhavet//  
u1.98ab/.pratimah parivartante dhumayante rudanti ca/  
u1.98cd/.prasvidyeyuh pradhveyur anyo raja bhavisyati//  
u1.99ab/.acalo va calet sthanac calam va^apy acalam bhavet/  
u1.99cd/.amatyo hanti rajanam kalaham ca^atra nirdiset//  
u1.100ab/.vamanti rudhiram kanya namante va diso dasa/(p.144)  
u1.100cd/.ayukta va pravartante ksatriyanam mahad^bhayam//

u1.101ab/.varsate kusumam yatra rakta^vindum atha^api va/  
u1.101cd/.pranino vividhan va^api vidyac caura^bhayam tada//  
u1.102ab/.yupah purana nigama deva^agarani caitiyah/  
u1.102cd/.nagarany atha dhumyante ksipram raja vinasati//  
u1.103ab/.indur va dipa^vrkso va dipo yatra na dipyate/  
u1.103cd/.rajyakamah kumaro va ksubhyed vitapako +api va//  
u1.104ab/.antahpure yada nidam kurvate madhu^maksikah/  
u1.104cd/.astram va^api grham dahyad rajño vyanam adiset//  
u1.105ab/.pated antahpure vidyud vrkse va^apy asrame tatha/  
u1.105cd/.puri caityacchayayam va rajarthe patita hi sa//  
u1.106ab/.prakare va +ayudhagare gopurasthanakesu va/  
u1.106cd/.vayasah kurute nidam sa^amatyo dhvamsate nrpah//  
u1.107ab/.anahatebhyas turyehbhyah svayam sabdo viniscaret/  
u1.107cd/.svacakra^ksobhadosena sarvam rastram vilupyate//  
u1.108ab/.mamsa^sonita^varsam va patra^puspa^phalani va/  
u1.108cd/.yadabhivarset tadvarsam cakrai rastram vilupyate//  
u1.109ab/.madhu^phanita^puspani gandha^varsany atha^api va/  
u1.109cd/.diso dahas ca drsyeyur mara^durbhiksa^laksanam//  
u1.110ab/.meghah samantato garjed upavarset sacatakam/  
u1.110cd/.sonitam sakarakam syat tada vidyat parad bhayam//  
u1.111ab/.vidyuc ca patate ghora karakanam ca varsanam/  
u1.111cd/.gandharva^nagaram ca^atha drstva vidyan mahad^bhayam//  
u1.112ab/.sasi sonita^samkaso madhye krsno  
vivarnavan/(p.145)  
u1.112cd/.samantakena pidyate vidyad rastre mahad^bhayam//  
u1.113ab/.pradipita^agni^samkaso yada drsyeta candramah/  
u1.113cd/.gaganam dahyate tatra loka^pida jvarena ca//  
u1.114ab/.yada gairika^samkasah ksipram eva^upasamyati/  
u1.114cd/.varsanasya^agamo vidyad yadi vayuh pravayate//  
u1.115ab/.sandhyayam dhumra^varnayam drsyetendus ca  
bhaskarah/  
u1.115cd/.vicchinno brahma^rupena varsam tatra vinirdised//

u1.116ab/.napsu majjati na^apy agnau purvavac ca na drsyate/  
u1.116cd/.agnir utpatsyate tatra kostha^agaram daheta sah//  
u1.117ab/.dhvaja^agre vayaso yatra lamba^pakso vidhavate/  
u1.117cd/.udakam samharet ksipram agnitah sumahad^bhayam//  
u1.118ab/.jalam jajvalyamanam tu matsyo nirdahati svayam/  
u1.118cd/.anavrstim tada bruyad durbhiksam ca mahad^bhayam//  
u1.119ab/.puradvare yada^agacchet svayam aranyako mrgah/  
u1.119cd/.cakra^dvaye +api durbhiksam rastre rogam ca nirdiset//  
u1.120ab/.trisirsah pañca^sirso va yada sarpo +atha drsyate/  
u1.120cd/.anavrstyā tada vidyat sarva^sasyam vinasyati//  
u1.121ab/.kusulo yatra drsyeta kampayan tu vasundharam/  
u1.121cd/.kostha^agarani nasyeyur ye ca^anye dhana^sañcayah/  
u1.122ab/.sarpa; udyata^sirsas tu yudhyate purusaih saha/  
u1.122cd/.cakra^dvayad rogatas ca vidyat tatra mahad^bhayam//  
u1.123ab/.bila; ekatra bahavah sarpah superinvestitah/  
u1.123cd/.sastra^mrtyum tada vidyat ksatriyanam mahad^bhayam//  
u1.124ab/.niscaranty avadhanena khadgah prajvalita yada/  
u1.124cd/.tatas tam na cirat pasyet samgramam pratyupasthitam//  
u1.125ab/.kakah syenas ca grdhro va yasya niyeta murdhani/(146)  
u1.125cd/.san^masa^abhyantare raja mriyate sapurohitah//  
u1.126ab/.prasadas ca prakampante saranani grhani ca/  
u1.126cd/.maha^balam ca vadhyeta rastrasya raja^palakah//  
u1.127ab/.vajra^uddhrta disah sarvah krsna^pakse  
catur^disam/  
u1.127cd/.varseyuh sonitam yatra ksiti^palo +atra vadhyate//  
u1.128ab/.suryasya^udaya^kale tu maholka nipated yada/  
u1.128cd/.raja^putra^sahasranam bhumih pasyati sonitam//  
u1.129ab/.vrksah sarpah prakampeyur mucyeyus tvaco va tatha/  
u1.129cd/.sarvasmin eva rastre tu vidyac chatru^bhayam mahat//  
u1.130ab/.dine hy ulka^prayuktir va jvalanti yadi drsyate/  
u1.130cd/.rakta^utpadam tada vidyat samgramam bhima^darsanam//  
u1.131ab/.asim prajvalitam pasyet tomaram cakram eva ca/

u1.131cd/.vidyat pasyanti sastrani samgramam bhima^darsanam//  
u1.132ab/.dirgham ucchvasate va +asvah asruni ca nipatayet/  
u1.132cd/.padena karsate sighram yuddhe raja^vadho dhruvam//  
u1.133ab/.kakas ced grham aruhyā ha putra; iti vasati/  
u1.133cd/.sarvah pranasyate deso nagara^grama^karvatah//  
u1.134ab/.anagnau jayate dhumah sthale padmani va yada/  
u1.134cd/.vinasam tasya desasya niyamac chighram adiset//  
u1.135ab/.aravanti yada ghoram megha vrkamrgas tatha/  
u1.135cd/.vinasam tasya desasya vidyāc chighram upasthitam//  
u1.136ab/.chinnasrota bhaven nadyas cirakaravaha; api/  
u1.136cd/.grhah sunyodakena^api suskas tatra bhayam bhavet//  
u1.137ab/.pratisrota yada nadyo vahanty aprativaritam/  
u1.137cd/.nityodvigna janapada nirdisecc ca jana^ksayam//  
u1.138ab/.dhanumsy akrzyamanani dhumayanti jvalanti ca/(p.147)  
u1.138cd/.anyad va^api praharanam parebhyo jayate bhayam//  
u1.139ab/.mayura^griva^samkasah pariveso nisakare/  
u1.139cd/.vidyad raja^sahasranam mahi pasyati sonitam//  
u1.140ab/.naranam pramadanam ca rati^harso na jayate/  
u1.140cd/.sarvatra soka^cinta va mahat tatra bhayam bhavet//  
u1.141ab/.nirgrantha; rsayah santo desan prakrameyur yatah/  
u1.141cd/.nadim bhritva nikuñjanva sa deso nasyate +acirat//  
u1.142ab/.yatrausadhyas ca virasa jalam ca parihyate/  
u1.142cd/.vidyad desam tam utsrstam devata^rsisadhubhah//  
u1.143ab/.matsyah kurmas ca sarpas ca mriyante yatra jangalah/  
u1.143cd/.dhana^skandhah striyas tatra sapatnair vipralopsyate//  
u1.144ab/.apurvah paksino yatra sthale varini; eva va/  
u1.144cd/.drsyeyuh para^cakrena dhana^skandho vilopsyate//  
u1.145ab/.maha^patho yada kaksaih prasrtair apatho bhavet/  
u1.145cd/.sagrama^karvatam rastram putrena saha nasyate//  
u1.146/.nanotpatacakra^nirdeso nama^adhyayah/  
u1.147/.patha bhos trisanko purusa^pinyadhyayam/ atha kim/  
kathayatu bhagavan/

u1.148/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin purusa^pinyadhyayam vyakhami  
tac chruyatam/ kathayatu bhagavan/

u1.149/.astavimsatih puskarasarin naksatrani prakirtitani/  
yani candra^surya^nihsrtany anuvahanti/ tatra sukugrstya  
astangula^pramanaya dvadasaksagrstayah svasariram  
(p.148) dairghyena jñatavyam/ ekaksagrstih sirsa^murdhni  
eka^pada^talam bhavet/ catur^dasa grstayo naksatranam padam  
yatra samdrsyate/ tad anyatha na bhavati/ naksatre yatra yo jatas  
tatra tatra samkrsyate/

u2 purusa^pinyah

u2.1ab/.krttikayam hi jatasya mukhe vai catur^angulah/ u2.1cd/.pinyo  
daksinato yasya lomasah krsna^lohitah//

u2.2ab/.bhogavan yasasa yuktah pandito jvalati sriya/

u2.2cd/.krttikasv atha jatasya bhavaty etad dhi laksanam//

u2.3ab/.drsyate vrana; evayam yasya vai catur^angulah/

u2.3cd/.rohinyam jatakah so +api vidvan dharmaratah sada//

u2.4ab/.mandito bhoga^sampanno hri^yuktas ca^api sarvatah/

u2.4cd/.suro vijaya^sampanno nityam satru^pramardakah//

u2.5ab/.grivayam ardha^grstya tu dahyo yasya pradrasyate/

u2.5cd/.mrgasirse hy asau jatah suro bhoga^samarpitah//

u2.6ab/.ardha^dvitiya^grstya tu pinyo vame hi yasya tu/

u2.6cd/.ardrayam krodhano jato murkho gopatikas ca sah//

u2.7ab/.vame kakse vrano yasya krsnas ca^eva punarvasau/

u2.7cd/.dhana^dhanya^samrddho hi jayate svalpa^medhasah//

u2.8ab/.tatha^eva pusye jato +asau drsyate vara^laksanah/

u2.8cd/.cakra^madhye ca haste ca suryas candro virajate//

u2.9ab/.ardha^pradaksinavartah kesah sarve hi  
samsthitah/(p.149)

u2.9cd/.parimandalas ca kayena jitakleso +api nayakah//

u2.10ab/.hrdaye yasya dahah syad slesayam kali^priyah/

u2.10cd/.duhsilo duhkhasamvaso maithunabhir atas ca sah//

u2.11ab/.adha; urasi prsthe va yasya vranah pradrasyate/

u2.11cd/.maghayam dhanavan jato maha^atma dharmiko narah//

u2.12ab/.nabhyam daksina^vamabhyam vrano yasya pradrasyate/

u2.12cd/.purvaphalgunijato +asau matsari ca^alpa^jivitah//  
u2.13ab/.catur^angulato nabhya yasya pinyah pradrasyate/  
u2.13cd/.uttaraphalgunijato bhoga^silah srutodyatah//  
u2.14ab/.sronyamalohitah pinyo haste jatasya drsyate/  
u2.14cd/.caurah sathas ca mayavi mandapunyo +alpa^medhasah//  
u2.15ab/.vyamjane yasya pinyas tu drsyate niyamenahi/  
u2.15cd/.citra^jatah sa ced rogi nrtyagitaratas tatha//  
u2.16ab/.vyañjane +api ca; urdhve va pitah pinyahpradrasyate/  
u2.16cd/.jatah svatyam asau lubdho gunadvisto hy apanditah//  
u2.17ab/.kugrstya yasya; urubhyam pinyo lohita; eva hi/  
u2.17cd/.akirno naranaribhir visakhayam bhato +agranih//  
u2.18ab/.vidvan suro jitamitro nityam saukhyaparayanah/  
u2.18cd/.sriya dhrtya ca sampanno +acyutah svarupapadyate//  
u2.19ab/.dvitiyagrstyam urubhyam ange yasya pradrasyate/  
u2.19cd/.silavan anuradhayam dharmabhoga^samanvitah//  
u2.20ab/.adho yasya^iha ca^urubhyam pinyo jyesthe sa jayate/  
u2.20cd/.alpa^ayur apriyo duhkhi duhsilah krpanas tatha//  
u2.21ab/.janubhyam urdhvatah suksmo vrano yasya^iha  
drsyate/(p.150)  
u2.21cd/.mulena bhagyavan jatah svagrham nasayel laghu//  
u2.22ab/.purvasadhasu jatasya pinyah syaj janu^mandale/  
u2.22cd/.dayako dharmas; asangya^cyutah svargaparayanah//  
u2.23ab/.uttarayam asadhayam jatasya tilakas trike/  
u2.23cd/.yadi drsyet sa medhavi bhogavan syaj jana^priyah//  
u2.24ab/.dvitayah pinyo drsyeta dhanavan bhogavan sada/  
u2.24cd/.satya^priyas tatharogo +acyutah svargam ca gacchati//  
u2.25ab/.dhanisthayam ca janghayam krsnah pinyah  
pradrasyate/  
u2.25cd/.krodhano mandaragas ca prajño bhoga^vivarjitah//  
u2.26ab/.dvikugrstya ca janghayam krsnah pinyah  
pradrasyate/  
u2.26cd/.murkhah satabhisayam tu mriyate hy adakena sah//  
u2.27ab/.adho jangham kugrstya tu purvabhadrapade vranah/

u2.27cd/.paropatapako murkho daridras caura; ity api//  
u2.28ab/.kugustya yasya pinyah syaj jato bhadrpada^uttare/  
u2.28cd/.danasilah smrtiprpto dayapanno visaradah//  
u2.29ab/.ubhayoh padayoh suksmah pinyo yasya pradrasyate/  
u2.29cd/.revatyam jayate nico napitah sa havaty api//  
u2.30ab/.angusthavivare pinyo nilo yasya pradrasyate/  
u2.30cd/.arogo balavan nityam asvinyam jata; eva sah//  
u2.31ab/.atha panitale pinyo bharanyam aksayah smrtah/  
u2.31cd/.vadyaghatas ca duhsilah syan narakaparayanah//  
u2.32ab/.naksatranam padam hy etad yena carya prajayate/  
u2.32cd/.etad dhi loka^prajñanam loko yatra samasritah//iti  
pinyadhyayah//  
u2.33/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin pitakadhyayam nama^adhyayam  
vyakhasyami/ tac chruyatam/ kathayatu bhagavan trisankuh/(p.151)  
u3 pitakadhyayah  
u3.1ab/.atah urdhvam pravakasyami sarva^sthana^gatam punah/  
u3.1cd/.strinam ca purusanam ca pitakam sarva^karmakam//  
u3.2ab/.labha^alabham sukham dukkham jivitam maranam tatha/  
u3.2cd/.prajña yenabhijananti tam ca sarvam nibodhatam//  
u3.3ab/.tatrabhighatadagdha va tilas tad rupaka; api/  
u3.3cd/.visphotavarnabhedas ca pitakabhihitah smrtah//  
u3.4ab/.svetavarnena pitako vipranam pujito bhavet/  
u3.4cd/.ksatopamah ksatriyanam vaisyanam pitakah  
smrtah//  
u3.5ab/.sudranam asitah srestho vivarno mleccha^jatisu/  
u3.5cd/.yada savarna^pitako murdhni raja mahan smrtah/  
u3.6ab/.sirse tu dhana^dhanyabhyam kantaye subhagaya ca/  
u3.6cd/.upaghatam bhruvor vidyat stri^labho bhruvasangame//  
u3.7ab/.aksisthane tu pitakahkaroti priya^darsanam/  
u3.7cd/.aksibhrubhage sokaya gande putravadho dhruvam//  
u3.8ab/.asrupatah dhruvam sokah sravane gosu nasakah/  
u3.8cd/.karna^pithe vibhusaya nasavamse tu jataye//

u3.9ab/.nasagande putra^labham vastra^labham dhruvam vadet/  
u3.9cd/.nasa^agre jatenapnoti gandha^bhogan abhipsitan//  
u3.10ab/.uttarosthe tathadhare ca^anna^panam subha^asubham/(p.152)  
u3.10cd/.cibuke hanudese ca dhanam gavah satam sriyah//  
u3.11ab/.gale tu danam apnoti panam abharanani ca/  
u3.11cd/.sirah^sandhau ca grivayam siraschedanam adiset//  
u3.12ab/.jato +ayam siraso mule hanuni ca dhana^ksayah/  
u3.12cd/.bhaiksacarya bhavet sandhau hrdaye priya^sangamah//  
u3.13ab/.prsthe tu duhkhasayyayai; anna^panaksayaya ca/  
u3.13cd/.parsve tu sukha^sayyayai stane tu sutajanyata//  
u3.14ab/.jatena sivam apnoti na ca^apriya^samagamah/  
u3.14cd/.bahvoh satru^vinasaya yuktam stri^labha; eva ca//  
u3.15ab/.dadaty abharanam jatah prabahvoh kurpare ksudha/  
u3.15cd/.manibandhe niyamanamamsabhyam harsa; eva ca//  
u3.16ab/.saubhagam dhana^labhamca jatah panau dadati ca/  
u3.16cd/.puspito hy ekadese tu dasanesu nakhesu ca//  
u3.17ab/.jatena hrdi janiyad bhratrputrasamagamam/  
u3.17cd/.jathare soma^danaya nabhyam stri^labham adiset//  
u3.18ab/.jaghane vyasanam vidyan narya dauhsilyam eva ca/  
u3.18cd/.putrotpattis tu vrsane linge bharya tu sobhana//  
u3.19ab/.prsthante sukha^bhagitvam sphici ca^api dhana^ksayah/  
u3.19cd/.urujatas ca pitaka dhana^saubhagyadayakah//  
u3.20ab/.janau satru^bhayam vidyat tatha^eva ca dhana^ksayam/  
u3.20cd/.janu^samdhau vijaniyan medhrake hy atha jatakaih/  
u3.20ef/.vijayam jñana^labham ca putra^janma vinirdiset//  
u3.21ab/.stri^labham vaksasi ca^eva bhaved anyo nirarthakah/  
u3.21cd/.janghayam paraseva tu paradesat tu bhujyate//  
u3.22ab/.manibandhe tu pitako bandhanam nirdised dhruvam/(p.153)  
u3.22cd/.parivadham sa labhate bandhanam ca na samsayah/  
u3.22ef/.parsve gulse ca janiyac chastrena maranam dhruvam//  
u3.23ab/.angulisu dhruvam soko vyadhis ca^anguliparvasu/  
u3.23cd/.pravasam pravasen nityam tatha^eva^uttarapadake//

u3.24ab/.yasya pada^tale jatas tatha hasta^tale +api ca/  
u3.24cd/.dhanam dhanyam suta gavah striyo yanani ca^apnuyat//  
u3.25ab/.snigdham snigdhesu vijñeyam calesu ca calam phalam/  
u3.25cd/.sthana^sthe vipulam dadyat phalam nram subhodayam//  
u3.26ab/.vivarno viparitas ca phalam sarvam prayacchati/  
u3.26cd/.pumsam madhye ye snigdhas ca dese daksinatas ca ye/  
u3.26ef/.tatha ca^abhyantare ca^eva sthane tu pratipujitah//  
u3.27ab/.strinam mrdusu desesu vaktran tesu ca parvatah/  
u3.27cd/.tattvam vijñaya pinyanam sthanam varnam ca janma ca//  
u3.28ab/.sthana^asthanam ca matiman vikaram gatim eva ca/  
u3.28cd/.adiset tu narah pascad yatha^evam samudahrtam//  
u3.29ab/.vamabhage tu narinam vijñeeyah pitakah subhah/  
u3.29cd/.daksine tu manusyanam bhavanti hy artha^sadhakah//  
u3.30ab/.viparitas tu pitaka moghas tu bahavah smrtah/  
u3.30cd/.yathoktanam ca sandhishthah sarve viphaladah smrtah//  
u3.31ab/.siddhah dhruva vrana bhidyas tatha sadyah^krtas ca ye/  
u3.31cd/.dharma^kilasamas ca^eva sarve te pitakah smrtah//  
u3.32ab/.gunadosas ca sarvesam tatha^apy^anye prakirttitah/  
u3.32cd/.ity aha bhagavams trisankuh sisyebhyo nitya^darsanam//  
u3.33ab/.na nakhena na sastrena na^ayasena kathamcana/(p.154)  
u3.33cd/.kañcanena suvarnena dahed viprams ca bhojayed//  
u3.34/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin pitakadhyaya^nama^adhyayah/  
u3.35/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin svapna^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/  
tac chryutam/ atha kim/ kathayatu bhagavan/  
u4 svapna^adhyayah  
u4.1ab/.subha^asubham ca svapnanam yat phalam samudahrtam/  
u4.1cd/.devata^brahmanau gavau bahnim prajvalitam tatha/  
u4.1ef/.yas tu pasyati svapna^ante kutumbam tasya vardhate//  
u4.2ab/.yas tu pasyati svapna^ante rajannam kuñjaram hayam/  
u4.2cd/.suvarnam vrsabham ca^eva kutumbam tasya vardhate/  
u4.3ab/.sarasams ca sukan hamsan krauñcan svetams ca  
paksinah/

u4.3cd/.yas tu pasyati svapne vai kutumbam tasya vardhate/  
u4.4ab/.samrddhani ca sasyani navani surabhini ca/  
u4.4cd/.padminim puspitam ca^api purna^kumbhams tatha^eva ca//  
u4.5ab/.prasannam udakam ca^eva puspani vividhani ca/  
u4.5cd/.yas tu pasyati svapna^ante kutumbam tasya vardhate//  
u4.6ab/.panau pade +atha va janau sasterna dhanusa^api va/  
u4.6cd/.prahara yasya diyante tasya^ambaro +abhivardhate//  
u4.7ab/.tara^candramasau suryam naksatrani grahams tatha/  
u4.7cd/.yas tu pasyati svapna^ante kutumbam tasya vardhate//  
u4.8ab/.asva^prstham gaja^skandham yanani sayanani ca/  
u4.8cd/.yo +abhirohati svapna^ante mahad^aisvaryam apnuyat//  
u4.9ab/.patitas ca^aruhed bhuyas tatrasthas ca vibudhyate/(p.155)  
u4.9cd/.aisvarya^dhana^labhaya nasta^labhaya nirdiset//  
u4.10ab/.goyutam ca ratham svapne hayam va yo +abhirohati/  
u4.10cd/.tatrasthas ca vibudhyeta; aisvaryam adhigacchati//  
u4.11ab/.prapatam parvatam ca^eva yo +abhirohati manavah/  
u4.11cd/.tatrasthas ca vibudhyeta; aisvaryam adhigacchati//  
u4.12ab/.asane sayane yane sarire +atha grhe ksayah/  
u4.12cd/.yesam arohanam sastam tesam arohanat ksayah/  
u4.12ef/.yesam arohanad dosas tesam arohanad gunah//  
u4.13ab/.tri^sahasram bhavet kanthe dasa sirsasya chedane/  
u4.13cd/.rajyam sata^sahasram va labhate sirsa^bhaksane//  
u4.14ab/.suskam nadim hradam va^api sunya^agara^pravesanam/  
u4.14cd/.suska^udapana^m tu labhate svapne drstva dhruvam bhayam//  
u4.15ab/.srgalam manusam nagnam godha^vrscika^sukaram/  
u4.15cd/.ajam va pasyatah svapne vyadhi^klesam vinirdiset//  
u4.16ab/.kakam syenam ulukam va grdhram va^apy atha vartakam/  
u4.16cd/.mayuram pasyatah svapne tasya vyasanam adiset//  
u4.17ab/.nagnam pasyati hy atmanam pamsuna dhvastam eva va/  
u4.17cd/.kardamena^upaliptam va vyadhi^klesam avapnuyat//  
u4.18ab/.kundthah striyo +atha samlokya cauran dyuta^karams

tatha/

u4.18cd/.kusilams caranan dhurtan svapne drstva dhruvam  
bhayam//

u4.19ab/.vami^mutra^purisani virekam vasano janah/

u4.19cd/.udvartanam va kurvanah svapna^ante rogam arcchati//

u4.20ab/.dhvajam chatram vitanam va svapna^ante yasya dharyate/

u4.20cd/.tatrastho +api vibudhyeta mahad^aisvaryam adiset//

u4.21acd/.antrai tu yasya nagaram samantat parivaryate/(p.156)

u4.21cd/.grasate candra^suryau tu mahad^aisvaryam adiset//

u4.22ab/.manusyam bhumi^bhagam va svapna^ante grasate yadi/

u4.22cd/.hradas ca va samudro +ayam mahad^aisvaryam apnuyat//

u4.23ab/.dhanuh praharanam sastram raktam abharanam dhvajam/

u4.23cd/.kavacam va labhet svapne dhana^labham vinirdiset//

u4.24ab/.prapatam parvatam talam vrsabham kuñjaram hayam/

u4.24cd/.toranam nagaram dvaram candra^adityau satarakau/

u4.24ef/.svapne prapatitau drstva rajñam vyasanam adiset//

u4.25ab/.udayam candra^suryanam svapne drstam prasasyate/

u4.25cd/.taylor astam gatam drstva rajño vyasanam adiset//

u4.26ab/.smasana^vrksa^yupam va naro yady abhirohati/

u4.26cd/.valmikam bhasma^rasim va svapne vyasanam adiset//

u4.27ab/.krsna^vastra tu ya nari kali kamayate naram/

u4.27cd/.karavira^sraja svapne tadantam tasya jivitam//

u4.28ab/.tamasi praviset svapne sambhor va ca^amaram tatha/

u4.28cd/.vrksad va prapatet svapne maranam tasya nirdiset//

u4.29ab/.vrksam kastham trnam va^api virucam yas tu  
pasyati/

u4.29cd/.svapne sirsam sariram va maranam tasya nirdiset//

u4.30ab/.devo va varsate yatra yatra ca^eva^asanih patet/

u4.30cd/.bhumir va kampate yatra svapne vyasanam adiset//

u4.31ab/.candra^adityau yadi svapne khandau bhinnau ca pasyati/

u4.31cd/.patitau patamanau va caksus tasya vinasyati//

u4.32ab/.kasaya^pravrttam mundam narim malina^vasasam/

u4.32cd/.nila^rakta^ambaram drstva; ayasam adhigacchati//  
u4.33ab/.trapu^sise; ayastamraloharajatam añjanam/(p.157)  
u4.33cd/.labdhva tu purusah svapne dhana^nasam samarcchati//  
u4.34ab/.gayanti va hasanti va nrtyanti va vibudhyate/  
u4.34cd/.vaditravadyamanair va; ayasam tatra nirdiset//  
u4.35ab/.kardame yadi va panke sikatasvavasidati/  
u4.35cd/.tatrastho va vibudhyeta vyadhim samadhigacchati//  
u4.36ab/.astapadair athanyair va kridej jaya^parajaye/  
u4.36cd/.krieded akusalankair va svapne drstva dhruvam  
kalih//  
u4.37ab/.asane sayane yane vastre sabharane grhe/  
u4.37cd/.naste bhraste visirne va; ayasam adhigacchati//  
u4.38ab/.suramaireyapanani sarkaram asavam madhu/  
u4.38cd/.pivate purusah svapne; ayasam adhigacchati//  
u4.39ab/.prasanne +ambhasi ca^adarse chayam pasyati natmanah/  
u4.39cd/.utpadyate dhruvam tasya skandha^nyaso na samsayah//  
u4.40ab/.abhiksnam varsate devo jalam pamsum atha^api va/  
u4.40cd/.angaram va^api varseta maranam tatra nirdiset//  
u4.41ab/.jana^ghatam vijaniyat tatra dese maha^bhayam/  
u4.41cd/.rajju jalena va svapne para^cakrad vinirdiset//  
u4.42ab/.udakena samantad vai nagaram parivaryate/  
u4.42cd/.jalenanyena va svapne para^cakra^udgamo bhavet//  
u4.43ab/.taila^kardama^lipta^ango rakta^kantha^guno narah/  
u4.43cd/.gayate hasate ca^eva praharam tasya nirdiset//  
u4.44ab/.yam krsna^vasana nari; ardra va malinatha va/  
u4.44cd/.parisvajet naram svapne bandhanam tasya nirdiset//  
u4.45ab/.krsna^sarpo yadi svapne hy abhirohati yam naram/  
u4.45cd/.gatrani vestayed va^api bandhanam tasya nirdiset//  
u4.46ab/.latabhah sthanu^vrndair va yantrai va parivaryate/(p.158)  
u4.46cd/.svapna^ante puruso yas tu bandhanam tasya nirdiset//  
u4.47ab/.yantrani yadi sarvani vagurabandhanani va/  
u4.47cd/.yasya chidyeran svapna^ante bandhanat sa vimucyate//

u4.48ab/.visamani ca nimnani parvatan nagarani ca/  
u4.48cd/.yas tu pasyati svapna^ante ksipram klesad vimucyate//  
u4.49ab/.putana va pisaca va duscala malina^atha va/  
u4.49cd/.evamrupani rupani drstva svapne dhruvam kalih//  
u4.50ab/.susnatam ca suvesam ca sugandham sukla^vasasam/  
u4.50cd/.purusam va^atha narim va drstva svapne  
mahat^sukham//  
u4.51ab/.trnam vrksama atho kashtham virudham yatra  
drsyate/  
u4.51cd/.grhe va yadi va ksetre ksipram dravya^ksayo bhavet//  
u4.52ab/.bhadrasane va^sbhyasino sayane va susamskrte/  
u4.52cd/.naro va labhate narim nari va labhate naram//  
u4.53ab/.narah suklam atho vastram sukla^gandha^anulepitam/  
u4.53cd/.svapna^ante yas tu pasyeta stri^labham tasya nirdiset//  
u4.54ab/.yas tu hy annani pasyeta bhusanam nigadais tatha/  
u4.54cd/.naras tu labhate bharyam nari va labhate patim//  
u4.55ab/.mekhalam karnikam malam strinam abharanani ca/  
u4.55cd/.labdhva naro labhed bharyam nari ca labhate patim//  
u4.56ab/.kuñjaram vrsabham nagam candra^adityau satarakau/  
u4.56cd/.abhivadeta ya nari patim sa labhate +acirat//  
u4.57ab/.esam anyatamah kusau pravisec ca yadi striyah/  
u4.57cd/.sa kale sarva^purna^angam srimat^putram prasuyate//  
u4.58ab/.phalani ca samagrani vanani haritani ca//  
u4.58cd/.svapna^ante labhate nari srimat^putram prasuyate//  
u4.59ab/.utpalam kumudam padmam pundarikam sakudmalam/(p.159)  
u4.59cd/.labdha nari tu svapna^ante srimat^putram prasuyate//  
u4.60ab/.upayana^sutrator antah sajjam tatra tu pindakam/  
u4.60cd/.svapne ya labhate nari sa^api putram prasuyate/  
u4.60ef/.yamam tu bhajanam ca^api yamam tu sa prasuyate//  
u4.61ab/.mlyantim atha grisman te tarunim atmikam api/  
u4.61cd/.suskam drstva tatha svapne svapaksa^maranam  
bhavet//

u4.62ab/.bahavo yasya vardhante caksur angulayo +api va/  
u4.62cd/.jñatayo tasya vardhante satrunam maranam bhavet//  
u4.63ab/.badhyante bahavo yasya caksus ca vyakulam bhavet/  
u4.63cd/.bahur va prapated yasya sva^paksa^maranam bhavet//  
u4.64ab/.devo va yadi va preto narya vastram phalani va/  
u4.64cd/.svapne prayacchate yasyah putras tasyah prajayate//  
u4.65ab/.apakrsto rudanyo va nagno +atha malinah krsah/  
u4.65cd/.krodham va (lacuna) vinirdiset//  
u4.66ab/.carma yantram ganitam va kilam va^atha kilatakam/  
u4.66cd/.svapne labdhva ca prapnu[jani]yad dhruvam vastra^agamo  
bhavet//  
u4.67ab/.amanuso +atha raja va devah preto +atha brahmanah/  
u4.67cd/.svapne yatha te jalpa^nti sa tatha^artho bhavisyati//  
u4.68ab/.(lacuna) purvavicintitam/  
u4.68cd/.yac ca^anusmarate drstva yac ca^api bahu pasyati//  
u4.69ab/.abhyutthito yatha marge svapna^ante pratibudhyate/  
u4.69cd/.visamam va tatha^adhvanam chidram va pratipadyate//  
u4.70ab/.agnim prajvalitam taptam samitva tu prasasyate/(p.160)  
u4.70cd/.grhanam karanam sastam bhedanam na prasasyate//  
u4.71ab/.nirmalam gaganam sastam samegham na prasasyate//  
u4.71cd/.prasannam udakam sastam kalusam na prasasyate/  
u4.72ab/.adhvanam gamanam sastam na kvacit samnivartanam/  
u4.72cd/.suvarna^darsanam sastam dharanam na prasasyate//  
u4.73ab/.mamsasya darsanam sadhu bhaksanam na prasasyate/  
u4.73cd/.madyasya darsanam sastam panam tu na prasasyate//  
u4.74ab/.prthivi harita sasta vivarna na prasasyate/  
u4.74cd/.yanasya^arohanam sastam patanam na prasasyate//  
u4.75ab/.svapnesu ruditam sastam hasitam na prasasyate/  
u4.75cd/.pracchanna^darsanam sastam nagnam naiva prasasyate//  
u4.76ab/.malyasya darsanam sastam dharanam na prasasyate/  
u4.76cd/.gatram vikartitam sadhu proksitam na prasasyate//  
u4.77ab/.mrduh prasasyate vato na^ativatah prasasyate/

u4.77cd/.vyadhito malinah sasto bhusito na prasasyate/  
u4.77ef/.parvata^arohanam sastam na tu tatra^avataranam//  
u4.78ab/.dhumra ghana dundubhi^sankha^sabdo vato +abhra^vrstis  
ca tatha samantat/  
u4.78cd/.sarva^sthiranam ca calas ca yah syad ye ca^antare  
dosa^krta vikarah//  
u4.79ab/.purvesu rupesu yathavad ista raja^rsayo deva^ganas  
ca sarve/  
u4.79cd/.yad brahmana^gatra^vikartanam ca; etani sarvany api  
sobhanani//  
u4.80ab/.yat purva^rupesu bhavet prasastam duhsvapnam etani samam  
nayanti/  
u4.80cd/.gavah pradanam dvija^pujanam ca duhsvapnam etena  
parijitam syat//  
u4.81ab/.devam ca yam bhaktigato manusyas tam tu params  
ca^arcayitum yateta/(p.161)  
u4.81cd/.svapnam tu drstva prathame pradose samvatsara^ante +asya  
vipakam ahuh//  
u4.82ab/.san^masikam yac ca bhaved dvitiye satpaksikam yat tu  
bhavet trtiye/  
u4.82cd/.adhyardha^mase taram eva yat syat phalec caturthe  
rajani^prabhate//  
u4.83ab/.dvijottame va tila^patra^danam santi^kriyah  
svastyayana^prayogah/  
u4.83cd/.puja gurunam parimistam annam duhsvapnam etani  
vinasayanti//  
u4.84ab/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin svapna^adhyaya^nama^adhyayah/ atha  
khalu bhoh puskarasarin aparam api svapna^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/  
tac chryutam/ atha kim/ kathayatu bhagavams trisankuh/  
u5 aparah svapna^adhyayah  
u5.1ab/.subha^asubhanam svapnanam yat phalam samudahrtam/  
u5.1cd/.nimittam yadsam yasya srnu vaksyami tatvatah//  
u5.2ab/.jagrato yadi va trasto diva svapnani pasyati/  
u5.2cd/.na tu bhayam bhavet tasya janiyad eva buddhiman//  
u5.3ab/.yasya tu yo bhavec chatrur yasya vidheyam icchati/  
u5.3cd/.svapne tu kalaham drstva ksipram pristir bhavisyati//

u5.4ab/.rajanyam purime yame yo +adraksit sukha^dukhadam/  
u5.4cd/.adhvanam cira^kalena tatha hy esa nivartate//  
u5.5ab/.madhyame bhavate naiva ksipram bhavati pascime/  
u5.5cd/.vaivargam tvaritam drstva stri^labham abhinirdiset//  
u5.6ab/.drstva jalacaran matsyan evam janita buddhiman/  
u5.6cd/.yat kiñcid arabhisyami ksipram eva bhavisyati//  
u5.7ab/.campayam dharsanam haste dhrset svapna^antaresu va/  
u5.7cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad varnam evam bhavisyati//  
u5.8ab/.sarvani khalu panani madhurani sukhani ca/  
u5.8cd/.yas tu pibati svapna^ante sa ca labhah prayujyate//  
u5.9ab/.sva^srgalair bhaksyate +atra svapne samparivaryate/(p.162)  
u5.9cd/.pratibuddhas tu janiyat satrur eva pramurcchati//  
u5.10ab/.upari kaka grdhras ca dhavanty upari yanti ca/  
u5.10cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad chatrur ma vadhayisyati//  
u5.11ab/.yasya para^grha^svano dvare mutram prakurvate/  
u5.11cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad bharya me jaram icchati//  
u5.12ab/.ekas ca dharanau pado dvitiyah sirasi sthitah/  
u5.12cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad rajya^labho bhavisyati//  
u5.13ab/.samudram yadi pasyed va patum icchati tajjalam/  
u5.13cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad rajya^labho bhavisyati//  
u5.14ab/.vrksam parvatam aruhya nagam ca turagam tatha/  
u5.14cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad rajya^labho bhavisyati//  
u5.15ab/.yas tu svapna^antare pasyet pitrn yan iha ca^anyatha/  
u5.15cd/.tatha mata pita ca^eva tasya jivanti te ciram//  
u5.16ab/.yas tu svapna^antare pasyet kesa^smasru^vikartitam/  
u5.16cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad artha^siddhir bhavisyati//  
u5.17ab/.ananam ca^udake drstva madhye +agnau ca vidhavitam/  
u5.17cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad kula^vrddhir bhavisyati//  
u5.18ab/.dhavanam langhanam ca^eva gramanam parivartanam/  
u5.18cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad atmanam satitam iti//  
u5.19ab/.cauranam api samagrim svapna^ante yas tu pasyati/

u5.19cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad atmanam satitam iti//  
u5.20ab/.krsna^sarpa^grhitam tu svapna^ante yas tu pasyati/  
u5.20cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyac chatrupida bhavisyati//  
u5.21ab/.katakan karnikas ca^eva hamsa^keyura^kundalam/(p.163)  
u5.21cd/.yas tu ca^abharanam pasyed bandhu^vargo bhavisyati//  
u5.22ab/.kudye ca grha^prakare dhavatiha parasparam/  
u5.22cd/.navike dhana^samyoge; amgate ksanayam khajah//  
u5.23ab/.yas tu svapna^antare pasyec ca^atmanam agnitapitam/  
u5.23cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyaj jvaram ksipram bhavisyati//  
u5.24ab/.rajanam kupitam drstva; atmanam malinikrtam/  
u5.24cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyat kutumbam tasya nasyati//  
u5.25ab/.kasthabharam trnam ca^eva bahu^bharam  
abhiksnasah/  
u5.25cd/.atmanah siraso drstva guru^vyadhir bhavisyati//  
u5.26ab/.yastu banara^yuktena gacchate pur imam disam/  
u5.26cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad rattrir esa hy apascima//  
u5.27ab/.candra^suryau ca samgrhya panina parimarjati//  
u5.27cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad arya^dharmagamo hi sah//  
u5.28ab/.sumanam varsikam [kim] ca^eva kumudany utpalani ca/  
u5.28cd/.yastu pasyati svapna^ante daksiniyasamagamah//  
u5.29ab/.brahmanam sramanam drstva ksapanam  
suranayakam/  
u5.29cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad yaksa me hy anukampakah//  
u5.30ab/.rudhirena villiptasya snatva caiva^atma^lohitaih/  
u5.30cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad aisvryadhisamagamah//  
u5.31ab/.mudgamasayavams ca^eva dhanyam jvalanadarsanam/  
u5.31cd/.yas tu svapna^antare pasyet subhiksam tatra nirdiset//  
u5.32ab/.suvarnam ca tatha rupyam muktaharam tathaiva ca/  
u5.32cd/.yas tu svapna^antare pasyan nidhim tatra vinirdiset//  
u5.33ab/.bandhanam bahu drstva tu chedanam kuttanam tatha/  
u5.33cd/.pratibuddho vijaniyad artha^siddhir bhavisyati//  
u5.34/.ayam bhoh puskarasarinn aparah svapna^adhyayah/

u5.35/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin masa^pariksa^nama^adhyayam  
vyakhyasyami/ tac chuyatam/ kathayatu bhagavams trisankuh//e35

u6 masa^pariksa (p.164)

u6.1/.yadi phalgune mase nirghosa upari bhavet manusyanam  
maranam codayati/ navacandro lohita^abhaso drsyate/  
sarva^sasya^anutpattim codayati/ yadi devo garjati prathamam maha^sasyani  
bhavanti/ pascimasasyam na bhavet/ kalaham codayati/

u6.2/.yadi caitre mase devo garjati tada sarva^sasya^samutpattim codayati/  
yadi candra^graho bhavati mahan sannipato bhavati/ sunyani  
grama^ksetrani bhavisyanti/ yadi niharam bhumim chadayati  
subhiksam codayati/

u6.3/.yadi vaisakhe mase devo garjati subhiksam codayati/ yadi purve  
pascime sankhe candra^graho bhavati ksemam codayati/ yadi  
ca^ulka^pato bhavati yasmims ca janapade nipatati tatra dese  
pradhana^purusasya vinaso bhavati/ yadi bhumi^calo bhavati subhiksam  
codayati/

u6.4/.yadi jeysthe mase devo garjati rogam codayati/ yadi surya^graho  
bhavati manusyanam vinasam codayati/ purve pascime va sankhe  
yadi candrasya suryasya kiñcin nimittam laksyate tada ksemam  
codayati/ yadi madhya^ratrau candra^graho bhavati manusyanam  
anyonya^ghatam codayati/ yadi ca^upari nirghoso bhavati  
adhyaksa^purusasya pidam codayati/ para^cakragamam ceti/

u6.5/.asadhe mase yadi surya^graho rucira^abhaso bhavati  
subhiksam codayati/ yadi candra^graho bhavati rogam codayati/ yadi vidyun  
niscarati kalpanam codayati/ yadi niharam bhumim chadayati/

u6.6/.sravana^mase yadi surya^graho bhavati rajyam parivartate/ yadi  
candra^graho bhavati prathame mase durbhiksam codayati/ sarabhaih  
sobhana^sasyanaso bhavisyati/ yadi (p.165) taraka yatra dese patanti  
tatra yuddham codayati/ yadi ca^atisayam bhumi^calo bhavati rogam  
codayati/ yadi nirghoso bhavati tatra grhe yo grha^svami bhavati tasya  
vinasam codayati/ atra ca mase +abhinavam pravaranam na  
pravaritavyam/ avaho vivaho na kartavyah/ paribhuto bhavati/

u6.7/.yady asvayuje mase devo garjati manusyanam vinasanam  
codayati/ yadi surya^uparago bhavati maha^purusa^vinasam codayati/  
yadi purve yame candrasya nimittam drsyate subhiksam codayati/ yadi  
bhumi^calo bhavati akulam codayati/ pararaja desam hanisyati/ tatra  
ca manusya anyonyam vadhayisyanti^iti codayati/

u6.8/.yadi karttike mase devo varsati mahad^akulam codayati/  
pranakas ca dhanyam khadisyanti/ yady eka^antarupam vato vati  
tatra ca manusya jalena vibhramisyanti/ maha^atmanah purusasya  
vinasam codayati/ yadi purve yame utpato bhavati maha^varsam  
bhavati/ maha^purusasya ca maranam bhavati/ yadi nirghoso bhavati

rogam codayati/

u6.9/.yadi margasirse masi devo garjati sasya^vinaso bhavati/ anyas  
ca tatra svami bhavati/ yadi ca^akase nirghoso bhavati yat  
purva^bhagiya manusyas tesam amayam codayati/ yadi bhumi^calo  
bhavati yas tatra janapade pradhana^puruso sa vadhan moksyati/

u6.10/.yadi pause mase devo garjati prathame yame janapada^naso bhavati/  
dvitiye maha^atmanah purusasya bandhanam codayati/ prathame yame ca  
yadi candra^uparago bhavati lohita^varnas ca drsyate udaka^agamam  
codayati/ maha^atmamanusyam codayati/ yadi surya^graho bhavati  
suddhapurusanam ranam/ yadi tarakah patantyo vidrsyante  
tatra janapade akulam codayati/ yaty akase nirghoso bhavati  
manusyanam maranam codayati/ yadi dvitiye nirghoso bhavati  
amnusyas caurair hanyante/ yady atraiva mase taraka utsrsta na  
candro drsyate sasyam samcodayati/ yadi bhumi^calo bhavati  
mahamanusyasya maranam bhavati/ atraiva mase deva^sthanam  
kartavyam/ vrksa ropayitavyah/ sulavastu  
pratisthapayitavyam/

u6.11/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin  
masa^pariksa^nama^adhyayah/(p.166)

u6.12/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin  
khañjaritaka^jñanam^nama^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/ tac  
chruyatam/ atha kim/ kathayatu bhagavan trisankuh//mchecked

u7 khañjaritaka^jñanam

u7.1ab/.khañjaritaka^sastram vai parvate gandha^madane/

u7.1cd/.kucarair drsyate saumya^kucarasya maha^bhayam//

u7.2ab/.yani tani nimittani darsayet khañjaritakah/

u7.2cd/.pracarato bhaved drstva pañca^uttarapado dvijah//

u7.3ab/.tatra sarve pravarteyur yatra yesu bhaved bhavet/

u7.3cd/.sadvale bahu^celatvam gomayesu prabandhata//

u7.4ab/.kañcare bahu^celatvam kardame bahu^bhaksata/

u7.4cd/.krkare svalpa^celatvam purise tu drsam sravah//

u7.5ab/.bhasme vivadam aphalam valukayam tu sambhramah/

u7.5cd/.deva^dvare tu sammanam padmesu bahu^vittata/

u7.5ef/.phale +artha^anugunam proktam puspesu priya^samamah//

u7.6ab/.bhayam prakara^srngesu katakesv aridarsanam/

u7.6cd/.paksaya carate vyadhih patito mrtyum adiset//

u7.7ab/.sugandha^taila^bhutani methune nidhi^darsanam/

u7.7cd/.vrksa^agre vidyate panam grhesv atha ... lasah//  
u7.8ab/.desa^bhangah pravade ca bandhanam vighrikte/  
u7.8cd/.amrtam ca sthitam drstva; odanam na^atra samsayah//  
u7.9ab/.gavam prsthe dhruvam siddhir asvaprsthe dhruvam  
jayah/  
u7.9cd/.avikanam ajanam ca prsthe sarvatra sasyate//  
u7.10ab/.ustraprsthe ghruvam klesah svanaprsthe ca  
vidravah/(p.167)  
u7.10cd/.prsthe ca gardabhasya^iha maranam na^atra samsayah//  
u7.11ab/.kile tu maranam vidyad yupa^agre ca na samsayah/  
u7.11cd/.kumbha^sthane smasane va mrto va yatra drsyate//  
u7.12ab/.antarikse pradinam tu; aphalam tu vinirdiset/  
u7.12cd/.drstva samagatam vasam prahram  
khañjaritakam/  
u7.12ef/.yatha^sthanamam yathavarnam manusyanam  
vinirdiset//  
u7.13ab/.visame svalpa^kaksesu prasaktah kalaho bhavet/  
u7.13cd/.samesu samake ksetre saman varnan vinirdiset/  
u7.13ef/.nadyam tu saila^vahinyam pravasam abhinirdiset//  
u7.14ab/.kasthesu natika cinta tatha^asthisu dhana^ksayah/  
u7.14cd/.yam disam samudagacchat pañca^uttarapadah khagah/  
u7.14ef/.tam disam gamanam vidyad yatha tasya tatha punah//  
u7.15ab/.kita va^atha patanga va bhayam yad iha drsyate/  
u7.15cd/.pracura^api yada jñeya narasya^asthini nirdiset//  
u7.16ab/.apam samipe gajamastake va surya^udaye brahmana^sannidhau  
va/  
u7.16cd/.mukhya prakase +apy ahimastake va yah pasyate khañjanakam sa  
dhanyah//  
u7.17ab/.matanga^rajo matimams trisankuh provaca tattvam  
kañjanam ca sastram/  
u7.17cd/.snigdhe sarukse visame same ca adesa yad dosa^gunair  
yathoktaih/  
u7.17ef/.tamadiset tatra samiksya vidvan subha^asubham tatphalam  
adisec ca//

u7.18/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin khañjaritaka^jñanam  
nama^adhyayah/

u7.19/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin siva^rutam  
nama^adhyayamvyakhyasyami/ tac chruyatam/ atha kim/ kathayatu  
bhagavan trisankuh/

u8.siva^rutam (p.168)

u8.1/.namah sarvesam aryanam/ namah sarvesam  
satyavadinam/ tesam sarvesam tapasa viryena ca imam  
siva^rutam nama^adhyayam vyakhami/

u8.2/.ity aha bhagavams trisankuh/ sandilyam idam abravat/  
yadsam ca yatha vaset tesam sarvesam vasan srnotha  
me/ purvasyam disi yadi vaset siva purva^mukham sthitva trin  
varan vased vrddhim nivedayati/ caturo varan yadi vased atra  
mangalam nivedayati/ pañca varan vased varsam nivedayati/  
sadvaran vaset para^cakra^bhayam nivedayati/ saptavaran vased  
bandhanam nivedayati/ asta varan vaset priya^samagamam nivedayati/  
abhiksnam vaset para^cakra^bhayam nivedayati/ ity aha bhagavams  
trisankuh/

u8.3/.daksinayam daksina^mukham sthitva trivaran vased  
`atr atr' kurute maranam tatra nivedayati/ caturo varan vasati  
daksina^mukham sthitva daksinaya eva disayah  
priya^samagamam nivedayati/ artha^labham ca nivedayati/ pañca^varan  
vased artham nivedayati/ sadvaran vaset siddhim nivedayati/  
saptavaran vased vivada^kalaham nivedayati/ astavaran vased  
bhayam nivedayati/ abhiksnam vased akulam nivedayati/ ety aha  
bhagavams trisankuh/

u8.4/.pascimayam pascima^abhimukham sthitva siva trivaran vasati  
maranam nivedayati/ caturvaran vasati bandhanam nivedayati/  
pañca^varan vasati varsam nivedayati/ sadvaran vasati  
anna^panam nivedayati/ saptavaran vasati maithunam nivedayati/  
astavaran vasati artha^siddhim nivedayati/ abhiksnam vasati  
maha^megham nivedayati/ ity aha bhagavams trisankuh/

u8.5/.uttarasyam disi utara^abhimukham sthitva trivaran vasati  
purusasya prasthitasya nirarthakam gamanam bhavati/ caturvaran vasati  
raja^pratibhayam nivedayati/ pañca^varan sasati vivadam nivedayati/  
sadvaran vasati kusalam nivedayati/ saptavaran vasati  
varsam nivedayati/ astavaran vasati raja^kula^dandam  
nivedayati/ (p.169)abhiksnam vasati  
yaksa^raksasa^pisaca^kumbhanda^bhayam nivedayati/ ity aha  
bhagavams trisankuh/

u8.6/.disi vidisi ca^eva giri^pragbharesu sikharesu nirdesam tam  
ca srnotha me/ ``amum tusyeta pipasarta vidyasiddhyai tatha^eva  
ca"/

u8.7ab/.vidyalambham dhana^lambham nirdisec ca vicaksanah/

u8.7cd/.tirtha^akara^vrksa^mule vasati yadi drsyate//

u8.8/.sarvatra siddhim nirdiset/ na ca srgala^bhaye siva (va) me  
sameti apramattena smrtimata pujayitavya siva nityam/  
gandha^puspa^upaharena susrusa kartavya/ evam arcayamana (?)  
sarva^siddhim nivedayisyati/ evam ``sarve +arthas tasya sidhyanti  
trisankor vacanam yatha" / kraustriko yadi vasati artha^lambham  
nivedayati/ adhomukho yadi vasati nidhanam tatra nivedayati/ urdhva^mukho  
yadi vasati varsam tatra nivedayati/ dvipathe yadi vasati  
purva^mukham sthitva artha^labham nivedayati/ daksina^abhimukho yadi  
vasati yatha priya^samagamanam nivedayati/ dvipathe pascima^abhimukho  
yadi vasati kalaham vivadam vigraham maranam ca nivedayati/  
kupakanthake yadi vasati artham tatra nivedayati/ sadvale yadi  
vasati artha^siddhim nivedayati/ atimrdukam yadi vasati vyadhikam  
tatra nivedayati/ gitaharena yadi vasati artham anartham ca nivedayati/  
tribhir varair artham caturbhir anartham pañcabhih priya^samagamam  
sadbhir bhojanam saptabhir bhayam astabhir vigraham vivadam ca/  
ity aha bhagavams trisankuh/

u8.9/.``atha bhuyah pravaksyami anupurvam srnotha me" /  
nana^ahare yadi vasati marge samsthitasya^api sarvam vaksyami  
tam srnotha me/ samprasthitasya purusasya siva vasati va ya  
purva^mukham sthitva ksipra^gamanam artha^siddhim nivedayati/ atha  
daksina^mukham vasati ya artha^siddhim nivedayati/ pañcan mukham  
vasati bhayam nivedayati/ atha^uttaramukham vasati artha^labham  
nivedayati/ atha samprasthitasya vasati ya puratah sthitva upaklesam  
nivedayati/ atha daksine vasati yadi daksina^mukha eva disah  
(p.170) karma^siddhim ca nivedayati/ pascimato yadi vasati caurato +ahitam  
asya dukha^daurmanasyam nivedayati/ atha marge vrajato daksinato  
vasati maha^vyadhim anartham caura musanti tan nivedayati/ glanasya  
yadi vasati daksina^mukham, ``na sa cikitsitum sakyō mrtyu^dutena  
coditah"/ glanasya yadi vasati utara^mukham sthitva  
arogyadhana^labham ca nivedayati/ atha murdhna vasati ya upakresam  
nivedayati/ atha pascimamukham sthitva ya anyonyam vyaharate  
yama^sasanam [nivedayati]/ nana^ahare yadi vasati, ya  
samksobham nivedayati/ ity aha bhagavams trisankuh/

u8.10/.siva puratah purusasya marga^prayatasya yadi vasati, ya  
agratah ksema^margam vijñapayati/ artha^siddhim nivedayati/  
margam vrajato +asya siva varena^agatya gacchate daksina^mukham  
ksema^margam vijaniyad artha^siddhim ca nivedayati/ marge vrajatah  
purusasya siva varena^agatya purata vasati ya tatha sabhayam  
margam vijñapayati/ nivarteta vicaksanah/ daksinam disam  
vamam gatva vamatah parivarteta ``na tan margena gantavyam  
trisanku^vacanam yatha" / puratah siva gatva agratas ca  
nisidati sabhayam margam vijaniyat/ nivarteta vicaksanah/  
siva purata agatya varena parivartate bhayam etiha+a tena^api bhayam

janiyad vicaksanah/ senayam avahitayam siva vasati  
pascimam nivartanam nivedayati/ yadi gacchet parajayah/ sena na  
gacchet/ senayam vraja^manayam siva agacched agratah senajayam  
nivedayati/ para^cakra^parajayam ca nivedayati/ sarthasya vrajamanasya  
siva gacchaty agratah ksemamargam nivedayati/ artha^siddhim  
tatha^eva ca/ purusasya pathi vrajato vamato vasati margam nivedayati/  
``tanmargena [hi} gantavyam trisanku^vacanam yatha"/

u8.11/.``gramasya nagarasya^api caityasthane tatha^eva ca"/  
purvena^uttarena^api siva vasati ksemam tatra nivedayati/  
daksine pascime yadi vasati ya bhayam tatra nivedayati/

u8.12ab/.vamato na prasamsanti tatha^eva vidisasu ca/

u8.12cd/.atidirghatiruksa va kale masantike tatha/

u8.13ab/.adharam tu bhayam vaksye trisanku^vacanam yatha//

u8.13cd/.madhu^svaramsivam jñatva kale vele upasthite/(p.171)

u8.14ab/.ksemam caiva^arthasiddhis ca cintitavyam vicaksanaih//

u8.15/.vyadhir upadravas ca, ``sava tu prasamam yanti  
trisanku^vacanam yatha" / siva^rutasya^upacaro dig^vidisasu  
nimitta grahitavyah/ yah sivaya divaso bhavati sa divaso  
jñatavyah/ puspa^gandha^malya^upaharas taddivase upapadayitavyah/  
nityam devata^gurukena bhavitavyam/ daivyagurukena bhavitavyam/  
devyai susrusa kartavya/ sarvarthan sampadayisyati/  
sarva^karyani nivedayati/

u8.16/.yat kiñcit karyam arabhisyati tatsarvam nivedayati/ devyai  
sarjjaraso guggulu ca dhupayitavyam/ puspa^balis ca yatha^kale  
dapayitavyah/ ity aha bhagavams trisankuh/

u8.17/.siva^ruta^kathane +atra vidyam vaksyami yathasatyam  
bhavisyati/

u8.18/.nama aranyayai/ cirinyai svaha sarjja^rasa^dhupam/

u8.19/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin siva^ruta^nama^adhyayah/

u8.20/.athatah puskarasarin pani^lekha^nama^adhyayam  
vyakhyasyami/ tac chruyatam/ atha kim kathayatu bhagavams  
trisankuh/

u9 panilekha (p.172)

u9.1ab/.athatah sampravaksyami naranam kara^samsthitam/

u9.1cd/.laksanam sukha^duhkanam jvitam maranam tatha//

u9.2ab/.angusthamulam asritya urdhva^rekha pravartate/

u9.2cd/.tatra jatam sukhataram dvitiya jñanam antare//

u9.3ab/.trtiya sa lekha yatra pradesinya pravartate/

u9.3cd/.tatrokta hetavah sastre samasena catur^vidhah//  
u9.4ab/.aparvasu ca parvani nakstranam upadravah/  
u9.4cd/.dvinihsrto visuddha^atma jived varsasatam hi sah//  
u9.5ab/.trimsat tribhagena jaiyyad ardhe pañcasad ayusah/  
u9.5cd/.saptatis tryamsabhagesu atyantanutgate satam//  
u9.6ab/.auir;elja pradrasya^evam vyantarayah prakasyate/  
u9.6cd/.naksatra^samjñaya jñeya manujair arthasas tatha//  
u9.7ab/.angustha^udaramarge tu yavatyo yasya rajayah/  
u9.7cd/.tasyapatyani janiyat tavanti na^atra samsayah//  
u9.8ab/.dirghayusam vijaniyat dirghalekha tu ya bhavet/  
u9.8cd/.hrasvayusam vijaniyat dhrasvalekha tu ya bhavet//  
u9.9ab/.angusthamule yavako ratrau janmabhinirdised/  
u9.9cd/.diva tu janma nirdistam angustha^yavake dhavam//  
u9.10ab/.avyakto yavako yatra tatra lagnam vinirdiset/  
u9.10cd/.lagnam pumsamjñako jñeyo +aho^ratram vinirdiset//  
u9.11ab/.divasam janma nirdised ratrau stri^samjñako bhavet/(p.173)  
u9.11cd/.ratrih sandhya samakhyata bhagair anyair na samsayah/  
u9.11ef/.pumsamjñad udayam tesam ahoratrantikam vadet//  
u9.12ab/.angusthamule yavake sale saukhyam vidhiyate/  
u9.12cd/.asvad bhadram vijaniyat angustha^yavakesv iha//  
u9.13ab/.yavamala ca matsyah syad angustha^yavako ratau/  
u9.13cd/.balayauvanamadhyante sukham tasyabhinirdiset//  
u9.14ab/.yasya syad yavakas ca^api ca^apo va svastikas tatha/  
u9.14cd/.talesu yesu drsyante dhanyas te purusa hy ami//  
u9.15ab/.matsyo dhanyam bhaved bhogayamisadau yave dhanam/  
u9.15cd/.bhoga^saubhagyam janiyan minadau na^atra samsayah//  
u9.16ab/.patakabhir dhvajair va^api saktibhis tomarais tatha/  
u9.16cd/.talasthair ankusais ca^api vijñeyah prthivipatih/  
u9.16ef/.raja^vamsaprasutam ca raja^matram vinirdiset//  
u9.17ab/.preksyante sakhya pañca haste catvara eva ca/  
u9.17cd/.ksatriyo va bhaved bhogi rajabhis ca^api satkrta//

u9.18ab/.vaisyo +atha ksatriyo vagmi dhana^dhanyam na samsayah/

u9.18cd/.sudro vipulabhagi syat parvasilo +atha naisthikah//

u9.19ab/.satatam abhipujyah syat sarvesam ca priyamvadah/

u9.19cd/.visilah silakuñco va bahubhir na bahu tatha//

u9.20ab/.syamavarna +atha bhinna va sa lekha duhkhabhagini/

u9.20cd/.ktilekha yasya drsyante yasya purnah karathitah/

u9.20ef/.maha^bhogo maha^vidvan jived varsasatam ca sah//

u9.21ab/.ajapadam raja^chatram sankhacakra^puraskrtam/(p.174)

u9.21cd/.talesu yasya drsyante tam vidyat prthivipatim//

u9.22ab/.bhagas tu bhagyaya dhvajaih patakair hastyasvamalankusatas  
ca raja/

u9.22cd/.matsyo nu panaya yavo dhanaya vedis tu yajñaya gavam ca  
gosthah//

u9.23ab/.anamikaparva atikrmed yadi kanisthika varsasatam sa  
jivati/

u9.23cd/.sametvasitir varsani saptabhir yatha nadinam bharitaya  
nirdised//

u9.24ab/.sariravarna^prabhavam tu lekham savaisikham  
varna^vihinakam ca/

u9.24cd/.samiksya nicottamamadyamanam daridymadhye caratam  
vijanatam//

u9.25ab/.abhyañjanodvartana satkari[saira]dhyaksa curnais ca  
vimrjya panim/

u9.25cd/.praksalya caika^antaraghrsta^lekham ekagraccittas tu karam  
parikset//

u9.26ab/.valayasamanaradhipam bhajantyah samanugata manibandhane tu  
tisrah/

u9.26cd/.dvir api ca [sa] bhava^antare maha^atma vippuladhana^sriya aha  
vastra^labhah//

u9.27ab/.dadati satatam unnatas tu panir bhavati ciraya tu  
dirghapinapanih/

u9.27cd/.paripatati siraviruddhapanir dhanam adhigacchati  
mamsa^gudhapanih//

u9.28ab/.sudrsa[kara^talais ca]sadhavaste kutilakrtair vinimilitais  
ca dhurtah/

u9.28cd/.bhavati rudhirasannibhah suraktas ciram iha

pinditapanirisvarah syat//

u9.29ab/.dhrtaruciramanah silaravindair jvalanakasaya  
suvarna^panira[ji]+/

u9.29cd/.bhavati bahu^dhano nigudhapanis ciram iha jivati  
pana^bhoga^bhogi//

u9.30ab/.subhaga iha tathosnadirghapanir dhruvam iha sitalapanikas  
tu santhah/

u9.30cd/.iha hi bahu^dhano balena yuktah sutanu susañcitapanirekhako  
yah//

u9.31ab/.dhanam upanayatiha panilekha krta^janita jalavac ca ya  
sudirgha/(p.175)

u9.31cd/.jalavadanugata suvarna^varna dhanam adhigacchati nimnasonnata  
ya//

u9.32ab/.dhanam upalabhate surakta^panir vipulamatho ca nirantarangulih  
syat/

u9.32cd/.bali^purusam api tyajeddhi vittam ditavivasa ca  
visirnavarna^lekha//

u9.33ab/.apagataghrta^varna^panilekho bhavati naro dhanavan balena  
yuktah/

u9.33cd/.asubhrti sadrsa bhavet tatha bhusana^vrta[rupavati  
subha]eka^bharya//

u9.34ab/.bhavati bahu^dhano dhanair vihinah srutam adhigamya  
visalapanilekhah/

u9.34cd/.[su]rjubhir ahinila^nirmala[bhiih]  
kara^tala^raji[bhirisvarah sa dhanya]h//

u9.35/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin kara^tala^lekhanam adhyayah/

u9.36/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin vayasa^rutam nama^adhyayam  
vyakhasyami tac chryatam/ atha kim/ kathayatu bhagavams  
trisankuh/ namo +arhatam/ tesam namaskrtva/

u10 vayasa^rutam

u10.1ab/.idam sastram pravakasyami vayakanam subha^asubham/

u10.1cd/.jayam parajayam ca^eva labha^alabham tatha^eva ca//

u10.2ab/.sukhaduhkham priyapriyam jivitam maranam tatha/

u10.2cd/.vayakanam vacahsiddhim pravakasyami yathavidhi//

u10.3ab/.devah pravadanti srestha vayakanam nama namah/

u10.3cd/.agata manusam lokam vayasa bali^bhojanah//

u10.4ab/.prasthitasya yada +adhvanam agrato vayaso bhavet/  
u10.4cd/.vyaharan ksiravrksa^stho nirdised artha^siddhitam//  
u10.5ab/.svarena paritustena phalavrksa^samasritah/  
u10.5cd/.punar agamanam ca^eva siddhar artha^niveditam//  
u10.6ab/.vivrddhavrksa^patrani madhuram ca^anuvasaki/(p.176)  
u10.6cd/.asupam nirdised bhojyam gudamisram tu gorasam//  
u10.7ab/.drstas tu tundapadena atmanah parimarjati/  
u10.7cd/.payasam sarpisa misram tatra vidyannasamsayah//  
u10.8ab/.ruksam nirgharsate tundam siras ca parimarjati/  
u10.8cd/.saphalam vrksam asthaya dhruvam mamsena bhojanam//  
u10.9ab/.locayati vyaharati phalavrksa^samasritah/  
u10.9cd/.vyadhena ca hatam mamsam nivedayati bhojanam//  
u10.10ab/.ghoram vyaharate karyam vayaso vrksa^masritah/  
u10.10cd/.kalaham samgrama^bhayam tatra vidyanna samsayah//  
u10.11ab/.suskaavrkse nisiditva ksamam dinam ca vyaharet/  
u10.11cd/.kalaham sumahat krtva na ca^artham tatra sidhyati//  
u10.12ab/.ksiravrkse nisiditva ksamam dinam ca vyaharet/  
u10.12cd/.kramena yugamatrena na ccartham tatra sidhyati//  
u10.13ab/.suskaavrkse nisiditva kamukakam pravasaki/  
u10.13cd/.tatksanam sannivedeti tatra caura^bhayam bhavet//  
u10.14ab/.suskaavrkse nisiditva kamukakam pravasaki/  
u10.14cd/.prsthena darsayed bharam ksudhapidam ca  
nirdiset//  
u10.15ab/.paksam vidhuyamano yah pasyan pathasya vasati/  
u10.15cd/.na tatra gamanam kuryac cauraih patham upadrutam//  
u10.16ab/.rajjum va phalakam va^api yadi karsati vayasah/  
u10.16cd/.na tatra gamanam sreyaś cauraih patham upadrutam//  
u10.17ab/.gomaye suskakasthe va yadi vasati vayasah/  
u10.17cd/.kalahah kuvaco vyadhir na ca^artham tatra sidhyati//  
u10.18ab/.trnam va yadi va kastham darsayec ca yada  
khagah/(p.177)  
u10.18cd/.puratah suskapanis tu tatra caura^bhayam bhavet//

u10.19ab/.sarthopari nisiditva ksamam dinam ca vyaharet/  
u10.19cd/.nipatet sarthamadhye +asmin caura^sainyam na samsayah//  
u10.20ab/.yada pradaksinam trastam vasanti vividham khagah/  
u10.20cd/.suskavrkse nisiditva tatra vidyan maha^bhayam//  
u10.21ab/.bhitas trastah paritas ca yas tu vyaharate khagah/  
u10.21cd/.paribadhan disah sarvas tatra bhayam upasthitam//  
u10.22ab/.gacchantam samanugacchet purah sthitva tu vyaharet/  
u10.22cd/.na tatra gamanam kkuryan margam atra prasatanam//  
u10.23ab/.vastumadhye pratisthane ksamam dinam ca vyaharet/  
u10.23cd/.vyadhim tatra vijaniyad vase va grha^svaminam//  
u10.24ab/.sakatasya yatha sabdam visrabdham vasati vayasah/  
u10.24cd/.durad abhyagatam jñatva prasiddhim ca^abhinirdiset//  
u10.25ab/.gargare ghatake ca^eva sthalikapitharesu va/  
u10.25cd/.nisanno vasate kakah prasiddham gamanam dhruvam//  
u10.26ab/.asane sayane va^api sthito vasati vayasah/  
u10.26cd/.prasiddham gamanam bruyat prositena samagamah//  
u10.27ab/.brahma^sthane nisiditva dhruvam vasati vayasah/  
u10.27cd/.artha^labham vijaniyad dhana^labham ca akaret//  
u10.28ab/.brahma^sthane nisiditva ksamam dinam ca vasati/  
u10.28cd/.sandhithane harec cauras tatra vai nasti samsayah//  
u10.29ab/.devata^devatanam ca devasya^upavanani ca/  
u10.29cd/.yasya vacam vadet tasya^artha^labham vinirdiset//  
u10.30ab/.laksaharidramañjisthaharitalamanahsilah/  
u10.30cd/.yasyaharet purastasya svarna^labham vinirdiset//  
u10.31ab/.patram ca patrakam ca^eva mrttikavarabhajanam/(p.178)  
u10.31cd/.yasya yasya haret tasya dravya^labham vinirdiset//  
u10.32ab/.sanghibhutva yugamatram subham tisthati vayasah/  
u10.32cd/.kastham va vayasa yatra grham aropayanti ca/  
u10.32ef/.nigadanty atra vijaniyad yacakat tu maha^bhayam//  
u10.33ab/.nilam pitam lohita ca pratisamharanani ca/  
u10.33cd/.nigrhnanti yatra kaka vyadhim tatra vinirdiset//

u10.34ab/.gramante bhayam akhyati kako va vasati dhruvam/  
u10.34cd/.pratyekato va vasanti vidyat tatra maha^bhayam//  
u10.35ab/.vayaso +asthi grhitva vai pragacched anudaksinam/  
u10.35cd/.nisidan saphale vrkse sa vaden mamsa^bhojanam//  
u10.36ab/.yasya sirse nisiditva karnam karsati vayasah/  
u10.36cd/.abhyantare sapta^ratran maranam tasya nirdiset//  
u10.37ab/.karake ca^udake ca^eva snigdhadesesu vasati/  
u10.37cd/.urdhva^mukham niriksantu jagadvrstim vinirdiset//  
u10.38ab/.svarena paritustena tirthavrksesu vasati/  
u10.38cd/.urdhva^mukham tatha vakti vata^vrstim vinirdiset//  
u10.39ab/.kayam kilakilayantu snigdhadesesu vasati/  
u10.39cd/.vakso vidhnvanvayasah sadyo vrstim vinirdiset//  
u10.40ab/.svarena paritustena snigdham madhuram vasati/  
u10.40cd/.saksara^sadravam bhagam vasati bhojanam bhavet//  
u10.41ab/.prakare torana^agre va yadi vasati vayasah/  
u10.41cd/.abhiksnam gharsate tundam samgramam tatra  
nirdiset//  
u10.42ab/.mandalani vavartani bahir va nagarasya ca/  
u10.42cd/.vairam ca vigraham ghoram tatra ca^eva vinirdiset//  
u10.43ab/.grame va nagare va^api kurvate yatra mandalam/(p.179)  
u10.43cd/.urdhva^mukham vasanto vai visannatvam samutthitam//  
u10.44ab/.purvena ca^eva gramasya yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.44cd/.alpodakenotplavanti vanani nagarani ca//  
u10.45ab/.purastad daksine parsve yadi suyati vayasi/  
u10.45cd/.varsati prathame mase pascad devo na varsati/  
u10.45ef/.krsna^dhanyani vardhante masadhanyam vinasyati//  
u10.46ab/.daksine vrksa^sikahe yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.46cd/.mandukakitakam aksa cauras ca bahulibhavet//  
u10.47ab/.pascima^uttaraparsve tu yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.47cd/.madhyamam ca bhaved varsam madhya^sasyam ca jayate//  
u10.48ab/.pascima^uttaraparsve tu yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.48cd/.asanir nipatet tatra bhayam ca mrgapaksinam//

u10.49ab/.uttare vrksa^sikhare yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.49cd/.purvam uptam vijaniyac chasyam samupajayate//  
u10.50ab/.upari vrksa^sikhare yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.50cd/.alpa^udakam vijaniyat sthale bijani ropayet//  
u10.51ab/.yada tu madhye vrksasya nilayam karoti vayasi/  
u10.51cd/.madhyamam varsate varsam madhya^sasyam prajayate//  
u10.52ab/.skandha^mule tu vrksasya yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.52cd/.anavrstir bhaved ghora durbhiksam tatra nirdiset//  
u10.53ab/.caturah pañca va potan yada suyati vayasi/  
u10.53cd/.subhiksam ca bhavet tatra phalanam uditam bhavet//  
u10.54/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin vayasa^rutam nama^adhyayah/  
u10.55/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin dvara^laksanam  
nama^adhyayam vyakhyasyami tac chruyatam/ atha kim/ kathayatu  
bhagavams trisankuh/  
u11 dvara^laksanam (p.180)  
u11.1ab/.mahendram atha divyam ca mangalyam purvatah smrtah/  
u11.1cd/.daksine tu diso bhage pusa ca pitryam eva ca//  
u11.2ab/.sugrivam puspa^dantam ca pascimenatra nirdiset/  
u11.2cd/.bhallatakam raja^yaksmam vidyad uttaratah subham//  
u11.3ab/.janma^sampadvipatksetraksemapratyarisadhanam/  
u11.3cd/.atha vai dhanmitram ca paramam maitram eva ca//  
u11.4ab/.uvaca vidhivat prajño visva^karma maha^matih/  
u11.4cd/.vastunam gunadausau ca pravaksyamy anupurvasah//  
u11.5ab/.samam syac caturasram ca vistirna ca^eva mrttika/  
u11.5cd/.ksiravrksakulam dhanyam brahmanasya prasasyate//  
u11.6ab/.purvayatanataya vastu rathacakrakrti ca yat/  
u11.6cd/.rakta^pamsur bhaved yatra rajñam tat tu prasasyate//  
u11.7ab/.trikonam kusasamstirnam uttanam madhuram ca yat/  
u11.7cd/.vyayam ato jalam ca^eva vastu tasya dhanausadhi//  
u11.8ab/.angarakara^samsthanam gomukham sakatakrti/  
u11.8cd/.anavasyam ca tat proktam yac ca putraksayavaham//  
u11.9ab/.yat tu kañjalakaksais tat tyaktam varsodakena ca/(p.181)

u11.9cd/.apasavya^udakam ca^eva duratah parivarjayet//  
u11.10ab/.viprasya caturasram tu ksatriyam parimandalam/  
u11.10cd/.dasa dvadasakam vaisye sudrasya tatra lekhanam//  
u11.11ab/.vastupurva^uttare dese gokulam tatr karayet/  
u11.11cd/.tatha^eva ca^agnisalam tu purva^daksinato dise//  
u11.12ab/.varsavrsyayudhagaran daksinena nivesayet/  
u11.12cd/.pascima^uttaratas ca^atra vanigbhandam nivesayet//  
u11.13ab/.uttarayam tu kartavyam varcah sthanam anuttaram/  
u11.13cd/.aisanyam eva sarvani prasadas ca puromukhah//  
u11.14ab/.avidhiparivartena tatra vairam vadho bhavet/  
u11.14cd/.racitasarva^dvaranam ayamo daviguno matah//  
u11.15ab/.kuryat surabhavananam yathestam dvarakany api/  
u11.15cd/.taddvara^bahuparyante striyo drsta dosavahah//  
u11.16ab/.vidvisasya salokasya dvare syan nu karagrahah/  
u11.16cd/.mahendre pure va rajyam surye suraprabhavata//  
u11.17ab/.satye mrdur mrge suro +antarikse dhana^ksayah/  
u11.17cd/.vayavye tu bahu^vyadhir bhage bhagyaviparyayah//  
u11.18ab/.puspe tu subhago nityam vitathe +apy asubho bhavet/  
u11.18cd/.soke bhuta^vikarah syat sose tasya visannata//  
u11.19ab/.ballatake grhe vaso raja^yaksme samavrtih/(p.182)  
u11.19cd/.hrade renu parisrava aditye tu kalir dhruvam//  
u11.20ab/.naga^raje naga^bhayam mahasceed dirgham ayusam/  
u11.20cd/.bhaved asya ca yad dvaram tatra^agni^bhayam adiset//  
u11.21ab/.ksayam vidyat tasya tasya dhanasya ca kulasya ca/  
u11.21cd/.yame mrtyum vijaniyat kule srestha^uttamasya ca/  
u11.21ef/.bhrngiraje t matiman gandharve gandhamalyata//  
u11.22ab/.bhrnge krodhah kalis ca^eva pitari bhoga^sampadah/  
u11.22cd/.dauvarike svalpa^dhanam sugrive raja^pujita//  
u11.23ab/.puspa^dante dhanavaptir varune jalacitrata/  
u11.23cd/.asurare maranam ghoram roge tu bahu^dosata//  
u11.24ab/.balims ca upaharams ca pravaksyami yathagrham/

u11.24cd/.cicitrair vidisair gandhah praipujya balim haret//  
u11.25ab/.kalatre hetubijani madhyame +arjitam eva tu/  
u11.25cd/.mahendre mukta^puspani pavake ca payo dadhi//  
u11.26ab/.aditye parideyam tu bhaktam ca^eva priyangavah/  
u11.26cd/.antarikse jalam divyam puspani jalajani ca//  
u11.27ab/.nanda pratipada jñeya sasthi trayodasi jaya/  
u11.27cd/.tasu tasu dhruvam kuryat prajño hy evam vicaksanah//  
u11.28/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin dvара^laksanam nama^adhyayah/  
u11.29/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin dvadasa^rasikam  
nama^adhyayam vyakhasyami/ tac chryatam/ atha kim / kathayatu  
bhagavan trisankuh/  
u12 dvadasa^risikah (p.183)  
u12.1ab/.atah param pravaksyami cittavijñana^kandakam/  
u12.1cd/.yatha drstantenaivainam naranam samudahrtam//  
u12.2ab/.tad aham sampravaksyami cittavijñanam uttamam/  
u12.2cd/.dvadasaiva tu cittas te ye loke pracaranti vai//  
u12.3ab/.tan aham sampravaksyami srnu tattvena me tatah/  
u12.3cd/.dvadasa^eva tu kuryac ca mandalani vicaksanah/.  
u12.4ab/.prathamam meso nama syad dvitiam tu vrsah smrtah/  
u12.4cd/.trtiam mithunam nama caturtham ca^api karkatah//  
u12.5ab/.pañcamam ca^api simhas tu sasthan kanya iti smrtam/  
u12.5cd/.tula tu saptamam jñeya vrsikas tu tahtastamam//  
u12.6ab/.dnavi tu navamam jñeya dasamam makarah smrtah/  
u12.6cd/.kumbhas caikadasam jñeyo dvadasam mina ucyate//  
u12.7ab/.hora sariram jatasya dvitiye cintitam dhanam/  
u12.7cd/.trtiye bhratura ca^eva caturthe svajanas tatha//  
u12.8ab/.cintyate pañcame putrah sasthe mandale satruta/  
u12.8cd/.saptame darasamyogo hy astame naidhanam smrtam//  
u12.9ab/.navame cintyate dharmo dasame darmajam phalam/  
u12.9cd/.ekadase ca^artha^labho dvadase vyartha^sambhavah//  
u12.10ab/.ete dvadasa^cittas tu yatha drsta maharsibhih/  
u12.10cd/.sarva^bhutatmabhutas ca yathajñeyasta dehinam//

u12.11ab/.agastya prcchate kascit prathamam mandalam  
sprset/(p.184)

u12.11cd/.siras tu sprsate yas ca sabdas ca upalaksyate//

u12.12ab/.vyadhitam ca^eva hy atmanam agneyas ca vinastayah/  
u12.12cd/.yadi bruyat tada tasya atmartham cintitam bhavet//

u12.13ab/.kañcanam rajatam tamram lauham ca^eva bhramsam havet/  
u12.13cd/.sa ca sarva^gatas ca^eva agnir asnati niscitam//

u12.14ab/.etadrsam drstvatpatam agneyam tasya nirdiset/  
u12.14cd/.yadrsas ca bhaved chabdas tadrsam tena cintitam//

u12.15ab/.purusah kascid agatya dvitiam mandalam sprset/  
u12.15cd/.grivam va parimarjayed galam ca cibukam punah//

u12.16ab/.yadi sabdas ca srutyeta drsta gavas tatha^eva ca/  
u12.16cd/.idrsam ca drstvatpatam gosabdham tatra nirdiset/  
u12.16ef/.atha va yadrsah sabdas tadrsam tena cintitam//

u12.17ab/.purusah kascid agatya tritiam mandalam sprset/  
u12.17cd/.marjayen mukhadesam tu stri^cittam tasya nirdiset//

u12.18ab/.atha sabdo bhavet tatra srutyantam tadrsas tu te/  
u12.18cd/.jatam prajatam upajatam tatha jato bhavisyati//

u12.19ab/.etadrsam drstvatpatam garbham tasya vinirdiset/  
u12.19cd/.atha va yadrsah sabdas tadrsam tena cintitam//

u12.20ab/.purusah kascid agatya caturtham mandalam sprset/  
u12.20cd/.kacchapam sprsate yas tu kalaham tatra nirdiset/  
u12.20ef/.svajanam vyavaharas tu sati kalahe na samsayah//

u12.21ab/.akatta katteti sabda bhavanti ca nirantaram/(p.185)  
u12.21cd/.etadrsam drstva^utpatam kalaham tatra nirdiset//

u12.22ab/.purusah kascid agatya pañcamam mandalam sprset/  
u12.22cd/.hrdayam sprsate yas tu apatyam tatra cintitam//

u12.23ab/.pravasakas ca vijñeyah paragrama^gato mrtah/  
u12.23cd/.sastra^dravyam ca yat tasya brahmanam kule sthitam//

u12.24ab/.atha sabdo bhavet tatra yam drstva tu maharsibhih/  
u12.24cd/.putraputreti yacchabdo yad gatam gatam eva ca/  
u12.24ef/.etadrsam drstva^utpatam maranam tatra nirdiset//

u12.25ab/.purusah kas cid agatya sasthan tu mandalam  
sprset/  
u12.25cd/.sprsate ca^api parsvani gatracinta tu cintita//  
u12.26ab/.vigrahas tu maha^ghorah satrus ca^api pravadyate/  
u12.26cd/.atha va tatra ye sabdah srotavyas te na samsayah//  
u12.27ab/.ayam tu praksaras ca^eva hatas ca vihatas tatha/  
u12.27cd/.etadsam drztva^utpatam arivigraham adiset/  
u12.27ef/.atha va yadsah sabdas tadsam tena cintitam//  
u12.28ab/.purusah kascid agatay saptamam mandalam sprset/  
u12.28cd/.hastena mardayed hastam tatha nadim ca mardayed//  
u12.29ab/.nivesacinta vijñeya anyagrama^gata bhavet/ u12.29cd/.tatreme  
bhavanti sabdah srotavya bhumim icchata//  
u12.30ab/.sthitam nivistam vartañ ca krtam hasta^gatam tatha/  
u12.30cd/.etadsam drstva^utpatam nivesam tasya nirdiset/  
u12.30ef/.yadrso va srutah sabdas tadsam tena cintitam//  
u12.31ab/.purusah kascid agatya astamam mandalam  
sprset/(p.186)  
u12.31cd/.udaram ca^eva phicakam dve ime parimarjayet//  
u12.32ab/.nidhanam drsyate tasya maranam ca^api drsyate/  
u12.32cd/.yadi bhaved bhaven mrtyur yas ca^anya^priya^sangamah//  
u12.33ab/.tatreme sabdah srotavya mrta eva bhavisyati/  
u12.33cd/.etadsam drstva^utpatam vyapattim tasya  
nirdiset//  
u12.34ab/.purusah kas cid agatya navamam mandalam sprset/  
u12.34cd/.urum ca sprsate bhuya dharma^cinta ca cintita//  
u12.35ab/.tatra sabdas ca srotavya bhavanti hi na samsayah//  
u12.35cd/.yaja hi yajakas ca^eva yajamanas tathaiva ca/  
u12.35ef/.sabdanevamvidhan srutva yajña^cintam tu nirdiset//  
u12.36ab/.purusah kascid agatya dasamam mandalam sprset/  
u12.36cd/.karmacinta vicintyete grha^karma na samsayah//  
u12.37ab/.sprsate januni ca^eva karma^cintam tu nirdiset/  
u12.37cd/.tatra sabda ahbvanime srotavyas ca na samsayah//  
u12.38ab/.bhumikarma ca ksetram ca ksetrakarma tathaiva ca/

u12.38cd/.etadsam drztva^utpatam karma^cintam vinirdiset//  
u12.39ab/.purusah kascid agatya ekadasam tu samsprset/  
u12.39cd/.janghe tu sprsate bhuyo hy artha^labham vinirdiset//  
u12.40ab/.tatreme sabdah srotavya bhavantiha na samsayah/  
u12.40cd/.panasuvarna^celani dhanyam samanikundalam//  
u12.41ab/.etadsam ravam srutva hiranyam tasya nirdiset/  
u12.41cd/.atha va yadsah sabdas tadsam phalam adiset//  
u12.42ab/.purusah kascid agatya dvadasam mandalam  
sprset/(p.187)  
u12.42cd/.padau ca sprsate prcchan cittam va^apy anarthikam//  
u12.43ab/.yas tu tac cintito hy artha^asa agantuka ca ya/  
u12.43cd/.atha va sabdah srotavya nimitta^jñana^paragaih//  
u12.44ab/.nirasas ca^eva ghosas ca nirasam tasya nirdiset/  
u12.44cd/.atha va yadsah sabdas tadsam tena cintitam//  
u12.45/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin dvadasa^rasiko nama^adhyayah/  
u12.46/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin kanya^laksanam  
nama^adhyayam vyakhasyami/ tac chruyatam / atha kim/ kathayatu  
bhagvams trisankuh//  
u13 kanya^laksanam u13.1ab/.tatvam vijñayate yena yena subham  
upasthitam/  
u13.1cd/.ninditam ca prasastam ca strinam vaksyami  
laksanam//  
u13.2ab/.pitaram mataram ca^eva matulam bhrataram tatha/  
u13.2cd/.vimbad vimbam parikseta trisanku^vacanam yatha//  
u13.3ab/.muhurte tithi^sampanne naksatre ca^api pujite/  
u13.3cd/.tad vijñaih saha sangamya kanyam pasyeta sastra^vit//  
u13.4ab/.hastau padau nirikseta nakhani hy angulis tatha/  
u13.4cd/.panilekhas ca jañghae ca katinabhyurum eva ca//  
u13.5ab/.osthau jihvam ca dantams ca kapolau nasikam tatha/  
u13.5cd/.aksibhravau lalatam ca karnau kesams tatha^eva ca//  
u13.6ab/.romarajim savaram varnam mantritam gatim eva ca/(p.188)  
u13.6cd/.matim sattvam samikseta kanyanam sastra^kovidah/  
u13.6ef/.tatra purvam parikseta svayam eva vicaksanah//

u13.7ab/.kamsasvara meghavarna nari madhura^locana/  
u13.7cd/.astau putran prasuyeta dasidasaih samavrta//  
u13.8ab/.avyavartas catvaro yasyah sarve ca^eva pradaksinah/  
u13.8cd/.samagatravibhaktangi putranastau prasuyate//  
u13.9ab/.mandukakuksir ya nari saisvaryam adhigacchati/  
u13.9cd/.dhanyan sa janayet putrams tesam pritim ca bhuñjate//  
u13.10ab/.yasyah panitale vyaktah kacchapah svastiko dhavajah/  
u13.10cd/.ankusam kundalam mala drsyante supratisthitah/  
u13.10ef/.ekam sa janayet putram tam ca rajanam adiset//  
u13.11ab/.yasyah panau prakrsyeta kostha^agaram satoranam/  
u13.11cd/.api dasakule jata raja^patni bhavisyati//  
u13.12ab/.dvatrimasad dasana yasyah sarve goksirapandarah/  
u13.12cd/.samasikhari snigdhabha rajanam sa prasuyate//  
u13.13ab/.snigdha karandavapreksa harinaksi tanutvaca/  
u13.13cd/.rakta^usthajihva sumukhi rajanam upatisthati//  
u13.14ab/.sukma ca tunganasa ca muktam araktimodari/  
u13.14cd/.subhruh suvarakesanta sa tu kanya bahu^praja//  
u13.15ab/.angulyah samhithah kanta nakhah kamalasannibhah/  
u13.15cd/.surjurakta^carana sa kanya sukha^medhate//  
u13.16ab/.yasyavartau samau snighdau ubhau parsvau susamsthitau/  
u13.16cd/.....raja^patni tu sa bhavet//  
u13.17ab/.pradaksinam prakrameta preksate ca pradaksinam/(p.189)  
u13.17cd/.pradaksina^samacaram kanyam bharya^artham avahet//  
u13.18ab/.uru janghe ca parsve ca tatha vikramah samsthitah/  
u13.18cd/.rakta^ante vipule netre sa kanya sukhamedhate//  
u13.19ab/.mrga^aksi mrga^jangha ca mrga^griva mrga^udari/  
u13.19cd/.yukta^nama tu ya nari rajanam upatisthite//  
u13.20ab/.yasya^agra^lalitah kesa mukham ca parimandalam/  
u13.20cd/.nabhiih pradaksina^avarta sa kanya kula^vardhini//  
u13.21ab/.na^atidirgha na^atihrasva supratistha^tanu^tvaca/  
u13.21cd/.sukha^samsparsa^kesa^agra saubhagyam na^ativartate//

u13.22ab/.kanta^jihva tu ya nari rakta^usthi priya^bhasini/  
u13.22cd/.tadrsim varayet prajño grha^artham sukhamedhinim//  
u13.23ab/.nila^utpala^suvarna^abha dirgha^anguli tala tu ya/  
u13.23cd/.sahasranam bahunam tu svamini sa bhavisyati//  
u13.24ab/.dhana^dhanyaih samayuktam ayusa yasasa sriya/  
u13.24cd/.kanyam laksana^sampannam prapya vardhati manavah//  
u13.25ab/.kirtitas tu maya dhanya mangalya^laksanah striyah/  
u13.25cd/.aprasastam pravaksyami yatha^uddesena laksanam//  
u13.26ab/.urdhva^preksi adhahpreksi ya ca tiryak ca preksini/  
u13.26cd/.udbhanta vipulaksi ca varjaniya vicaksanaih//  
u13.27ab/.bhinna^agrasatika ruksah kesaa yasyah pralambhikah//  
u13.27cd/.citra^avali citra^gatra bhavati kama^carini//  
u13.28ab/.kamuka pingala ca^eva gauri caiva^atikalika/  
u13.28cd/.atidirgha atihrasva varjaniya vicaksanaih//  
u13.29ab/.yasya^astrini pralambanti lalatom udaram sphicau/(p.190)  
u13.29cd/.trims ca sa purusan hanti devaram svasuram patim//  
u13.30ab/.parsvato roma^raji tu vinata ca katir bhavet/  
u13.30cd/.dirgham ayur avapnoti dirgha^kalam ca duhkhita//  
u13.31ab/.kaka^jangha ca ya nari rakta^aksi vardhasvara/  
u13.31cd/.nihsukha ca nirasa ca varjita nasta^bandhava//  
u13.32ab/.atisthula^udaram yasyah pralambo nimra^sannibhah/  
u13.32cd/.atyantam avasa nari bahu^putra suduhkhita//  
u13.33ab/.ya tu sarva^samacara mrd^vangi samatam gata/  
u13.33cd/.sarvaih samair gunair yukta vijñeya kama^carini//  
u13.34ab/.yasya roma^cite janghe mukham ca parimandalam/  
u13.34cd/.putram va bhrataram va^api jaram icchati tadrsi//  
u13.35ab/.yasya bahu^prakosthau dvau roma^raji^samavrtau/  
u13.35cd/.uttarosthe ca romani sa tu bhaksayate patim//  
u13.36ab/.yasya hastau ca padau ca chidrau danta^antarani ca/  
u13.36cd/.patina^uparjitam dravyam na tasya ramate grhe//  
u13.37ab/.tasyas tu vrajamanayah sphutante parva^sandhayah/

u13.37cd/.sa jñeya duhkha^bahula sukham naiva^adhigacchati//  
u13.38ab/.yasyah kanisthika pade bhumim na sprate +angulih/  
u13.38cd/.kaumaram sa patim syaktva atmanah kurute priyam//  
u13.39ab/.anamangulih padasya mahim na sprate +angulih/  
u13.39cd/.na sa ramati kaumaram bandhakitvena jivati//  
u13.40ab/.yasyah pradesini pade +angulstham samatikramet/  
u13.40cd/.kumari kurute jaram yauvanastha visesatah//  
u13.41ab/.avartah prsthato yasya nabhi sa ca^anubandhati/(p.191)  
u13.41cd/.na sa ramati kaumaram dvitiam labhate patim//  
u13.42ab/.vikrta sthirajala ca ruksa^ganda^sioruha/  
u13.42cd/.api raja^kule jata dasitvam adhigacchati//  
u13.43ab/.yasyas tu hasamanaya gande jayati kupakam/  
u13.43cd/.agnikarye +api sa gatva ksipram dosam karisyati//  
u13.44ab/.sama^asama^gata subhrur ganda^avarta ca ya bhavet/  
u13.44cd/.pralambhosthi tu ya nari naikatra ramate ciram//  
u13.45ab/.lamba^udari sthulasira rakta^aksi pingala^anana/  
u13.45cd/.astau bhaksayate viran navame tisthate ciram//  
u13.46ab/.na devika na nadika na ca daivata^namika/  
u13.46cd/.vrksa^gulma^sanama ca varjayiya vicaksanaih//  
u13.47ab/.naksatra^nama ya nari ya ca gotra^sanamika/  
u13.47cd/.sugupta raksita va^api manasa papam acaret//  
u13.48ab/.daran vivarjayed etan ya maya parikirtitah/  
u13.48cd/.prasasta yas tu purvoktas tadsriyan narah sada//  
u13.49ab/.padma^ankusa^svastika^vardhamanais cakra^dhvajabhyam  
kalasena panau//  
u13.49cd/.sankha^atapatra^uttama^laksanais ca sampattaye sadhu  
bhavanti kanyah//  
u13.50/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin kanya^laksanam nama^adhyayah/  
u13.51/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin vastra^adhyayam vyakhasyami/  
tac chryutam/ atha kim/ kathayatu bhagavan trisankuh//  
u14 vastra^adhyayah (p.192)  
u14.1ab/.krttikasu dahaty agnir artha^labhaya rohini/

u14.1cd/.mrgasira musidamsa ardra prana^vinasini//  
u14.2ab/.punarvasus ca dhanya syat pusye vai vastravan bhavet/  
u14.2cd/.aslesasu bhaven mosah smasanam maghaya vrajet//  
u14.3ab/.phalgunisu bhaved vidya uttarasu ca vastravan/  
u14.3cd/.hastasu hasta^karmani citrayam gamanam dhruvam//  
u14.4ab/.svatyam ca sobhanam vastram visakha priya^darsanam/  
u14.4cd/.bahu^vastra ca^anuradha jyestha vastra^vinasni//  
u14.5ab/.mulena kledayed vasa asadha roga^sambhava/  
u14.5cd/.uttara mrsta^bhoji syac chravane caksuso rujam//  
u14.6ab/.dhanistha dhanya^bahula vidyac chatabhise bhayam/  
u14.6cd/.purvabhadrapade toyam putra^labhaya ca^uttara//  
u14.7ab/.revati dhana^labhaya asvini vastra^labhada/  
u14.7cd/.bharani ca bhaya^akirna caura^gamyā ca sa bhavet//  
u14.8/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin vastra^adhyayah/  
u14.8/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin lungadhyayam pravaksyami/ tac  
chruyatam/ atha kim/kathayatu bhagavan trisankuh//  
u15 lungadhyayah (p.193)  
u15.1ab/.kutra^utpanna ime bijah (?) sasyanam ca yavadayah/  
u15.1cd/.yair idam dhriyate visvam krtsnam sthavara^jangamam//  
u15.2ab/.vapayet tu katham bijam langalam yojayet katham/  
u15.2cd/.kesu nakshatra^yogesu tithi^yogesu kesu ca//  
u15.3ab/.saradam va^atha graismam tu kasmin mase tu vapayet/  
u15.3cd/.nimittam kati sasyante kani va parivarjayet/  
u15.3ef/.kasya va dapayed dhupam kena mantrena dapayet//  
u15.4ab/.pradaksina^samavrta yadi lunga prajayate/  
u15.4cd/.tada naga^mukhi lunga dahati citra^mukhy api//  
u15.5ab/.darbha^suci^mukhi va^api karanam tatra ko bhavet/  
u15.5cd/.kati saubhiksika lungah kati daurbhiksikah smrtah/  
u15.5ef/.kati varnah samakhyatah kati varna nidarsitah//  
u15.6ab/.nasta^apanasta^bijasya varsati yadi vasavah/  
u15.6cd/.nirghato va bhavet tivro +athava^api medini calet//  
u15.7ab/.sasyam phalasya kim tatra nimittam upalaksayet/

u15.7cd/.sarvam etat samasena srotum icchami tattvatah//

u15.8ab/.puskarasarino brahmanasya vacanam srutva  
trisanku^matanga^adhipatir idam vacanam abravat/

u15.9ab/.pura deva^asurar nagair yaksa^raksasa^kinnaraih/

u15.9cd/.sagarad amrtam drstam manthite tu samudbhavam//

u15.10ab/.amrte bhaksyamane tu bhagam prarthitavan dvijah/(p.194)

u15.10cd/.tato dattah surair bhaga amrtad dasavindavah//

u15.11ab/.tata utpanna ime bija bhuviloka^sukha^avahah/

u15.11cd/.yava^brihi^tilas ca^eva godhuma mudga^masakah//

u15.12ab/.syamakam saptamam vidyad iksus ca^astamakah  
smrtah/

u15.12cd/.sesas tu sangata jata bahavah sasya^jatayah//

u15.13ab/.haritakesu sarvesu ye ca^anye sattva^jatayah/

u15.13cd/.parito navamo vinduh sarva^dehe +amrto +abhavat/

u15.13ef/.mulesu ca^eva sarvesu vindur ekah prapatitah//

u15.14ab/.asadhe sukla^pakse +asya vrihi^dhanyani vapayet/

u15.14cd/.sarada^adini sarvani mase bhadrapade tatha//

u15.15ab/.karttike margasirse va griama dhanyani vapayet/

u15.15cd/.pañcabhyam sukla^saptamyam sasthyam ekadasisu  
ca//

u15.16ab/.trayodasyam dvitiyayam tatha hi navamisu ca/

u15.16cd/.visesatas tu nimnesu sarva^bijani hy utsrjet//

u15.17ab/.bharani pusya^mulesu hasta^asivani^maghasu ca/

u15.17cd/.krttikasu visakhasu visesena tu saradam//

u15.18ab/.saumye maitre +anuradhe ca dhanistha^sravanasu ca/

u15.18cd/.utsargah sarva^bijanam uttaresu prasasyate/

u15.18ef/.varjajey janma^naksatram samgraham ca vivarhayet//

u15.19ab/.grama^ksetre ca yad bijam grhe ca grha^devata/

u15.19cd/.nimittam upalakseta mangalani subhani ca//

u15.20ab/.brahmanam ksatriyam kanyam arcismantam ca  
pavakam/(p.195)

u15.20cd/.varana^indram vrsam ca^eva hayam va  
svabhyalamkrtam//

u15.21ab/.purna^kumbham dhvajam chatram amamamsam suram  
tatha/  
u15.21cd/.uddhrtam dharanim ca^eva baddham eka^pasum dadhi//  
u15.22ab/.cakra^arudham ca sakatam kaka^arudham ca  
sukarim/  
u15.22cd/.parasya^aropanam drstva sasya^sampattim adiset//  
u15.23ab/.sarve daksinato dhanyah puras ca mrga^paksinah/  
u15.23cd/.dasanam sukha^puspanam phalanam ca^eva sasyate//  
u15.24ab/.ajo va vamatah sasyo jambukas ca prasasyate/  
u15.24cd/.vikrtam kubja^kusthim ca mukham smasrudharam tatha//  
u15.25ab/.naram nirbhartsitam dinam sokartam vyadhi^piditam/  
u15.25cd/.varaha^vrndam sarpam ca gardabham bhara^hinakam/  
u15.25ef/.drstva nivartayed bijam punar gramam pravesayet//  
u15.26ab/.tilasya bahu(?) purnasya bhande syad vapanam tatha/  
u15.26cd/.srutva hy etani vrajatam sasya^sampattim adiset//  
u15.27ab/.rasistham grathitam dhautam svasthamam kuritam tatha/  
u15.27cd/.srutva sammarjitam ca^eva ity asukrtinam viduh//  
u15.28ab/.srutva mlanam ca suskam ca manda^vrstim ca  
nirdiset/  
u15.28cd/.srutva nivartayed bijam punar gramam pravesayet//  
u15.29ab/.niyamanam ca yad bijam varsate yadi vasavah/  
u15.29cd/.svayam eva tu tac chasyam kamam kalena bhujyate//  
u15.30ab/.niyamanam ca yad bijam kampate yadi medini/  
u15.30cd/.bhramyate karsakah sthanan na tac chakyam tu vapitum//  
u15.31ab/.niyamanasya bijasya nirghato daruno bhavet/(p.196)  
u15.31cd/.svamino maranam ksipram sasya^palasya nirdiset//  
u15.32ab/.atha va vyakulam kuryad raja^danda^nikrntati/  
u15.32cd/.drstva nivartayed bijam punar gramam nivesayet//  
u15.33ab/.brahmanebhyo yatha^sakti datva tu samprajoyayet/  
u15.33cd/.krtva suvipulam vedim darbhan astirya sarvatah/  
u15.34ab/.samidbhir agnim prajvalya juhuyad ghrta^sarsapam/  
u15.34cd/.veda^santim japed purvam sasyasantim atah pram/

u15.35ab/.jayet parasaram purvam priyatam vacayed dvijaih/  
u15.35cd/.prathamam pranmukham bijam praksiped uttare +atha va//  
u15.36ab/.pipilika yada ksetre bijam kurvanti sancayam/  
u15.36cd/.suvrstim ca subhiksam ca sarva^sasyesu sampada/  
u15.37ab/.haranti cet trnad bijam trne sasya^apaha api/  
u15.37cd/.prasparam ca himsanti dhanyam ca nidhanam vrajet//  
u15.38ab/.sthalesu sañcayam drstva maha^vrstim  
vinirdiset/  
u15.38cd/.drstva tu sañcayam nimne +anavrstim ca nirdiset//  
u15.39ab/.yada tu prositam bijam sapta^ratrena jayate/  
u15.39cd/.suvrstim ca subhiksam ca sarva^sasyesu sampada//  
u15.40ab/.yada tu prositam bijam ardha^masena jayate/  
u15.40cd/.alpam nispadyate sasyam durbhiksam ca^atra jayate//  
u15.41ab/.tri^ratrac caturatrad va yadi lungah prajayate/  
u15.41cd/.ativrstir bhavet tatra para^cakra^bhayam viduh//  
u15.42ab/.lungasya tu ye padah pañca sapta nava tatha/  
u15.42cd/.suvrstim ca subhiksam ca sarva^sasyesu sampada//  
u15.43ab/.syal lungasya tu ye padas catvarostapada^atha va/(p.197)  
u15.43cd/.alpam nispadyate sasyam durbhiksam ca^atra nirdiset//  
u15.44ab/.lungasya yadi padas tu drsyante dvadasa kvacit/  
u15.44cd/.kvacin nispadyate sasyam drubhiksam kvacid adiset/  
u15.44ef/.vama^avartah prdrsyante durbhiksam tatra nirdiset//  
u15.45ab/.yada purva^mukhi lunga ksemam vrstim ca nirdiset/  
u15.45cd/.yada pascan mukhi lunga ativrstim ca nirdiset//  
u15.46ab/.ksemam subhiksam caiva^atra yada lunga^uttaramukhi  
u15.46cd/.haritala^suvarna^abha bhadra^socir iva^utthita//  
u15.47ab/.darbha^suci^mukhi ca^api drsyate yatra kutracit/  
u15.47cd/.kvacin nispadyate sasyam durbhiksam tatra nirdiset//  
u15.48ab/.yada naga^mukhi lunga drsyate yatra va kvacit/  
u15.48cd/.kvacin nisyadyate sasyam durbhiksam ca^atra nirdiset/  
u15.48ef/.tatra^asani^bhayam ca^api bhayam meghan na samsayah//  
u15.49ab/.krsi^mulam idam sarvam trailokyam sacaracaram/

u15.49cd/.na^asti krsi^samavrttih svayam uktam svayambhuva//  
u15.50ab/.naksar dharmam apnoti nakseh sukham apnuyat/  
u15.50cd/.dharmam artham tatha kamam sarvam prapnoti karsakah//  
u15.51ab/.iti lungadhyayah//  
u15.52ab/.punar api puskarasari brahmanas trisankum  
matanga^adhipatim etad avocat/  
u15.53ab/.katham prthiviyam nagas ca kena va vinivaritah/(p.198)  
u15.53cd/.kuto mula^samutthanam nirghatah kutra jayate//  
u15.54ab/.kutas ca^abhrani jayante nana^varna diso dasa/  
u15.54cd/.kasya^esa mahatah sabdah sruyate dundubhis varah//  
u15.55ab/.ko hi srjati durbhiksam subhiksam ca^eva praninam/  
u15.55cd/.kas tatra sa muni^srestho nama gotram bravihi me//  
u15.56ab/.daivatani ca me bruhi vidhanani svayambhuvah/  
u15.56cd/.yajnam ca yajna^bhagam ca hotavyas ca yatha balih//  
u15.57ab/.prthiviyam daivatam bruhi asrame daivatam bruhi/  
u15.57cd/.deve tu daivatam bruhi kena devo sa kalpita//  
u15.58ab/.patrasya daivatam bruhi purna^kumbhasya daivatam/  
u15.58cd/.karake daivatam bruhi tatha sthalyam ca daivatam//  
u15.59ab/.sasyasya daivatam bruhi sasya^palasya daivatam/  
u15.59cd/.vayu^skandhais ca katibhih sukro vegam pramuñcati//  
u15.60ab/.atha trisankur matanga^adhipatir brahmanam  
puskarasarinam etad avocat/  
u15.61ab/.prthivi va vayur akasam apo jyotis ca pañcamam/  
u15.61cd/.tatra samvartate pindam tato meghah pravartate//  
u15.62ab/.esa vyapnoti ca^akasam vayuna janyate ghanah/  
u15.62cd/.aditya^rasmayo vari samudrasya nabhas^tale//  
u15.63ab/.tajjalam naga^samksiptam tato varuna^samksayah/  
u15.63cd/.vayur nabho garjayate agnir vidyotate disah//  
u15.64ab/.maruta ksipyate pindam sannipatas ca garjate/(p.199)  
u15.64cd/.virodhanam tu vayos ca agnas ca anilasya ca//  
u15.65ab/.akase vartate pindam pascad patati medinim/  
u15.65cd/.yad grahanam adhipatir naksatra^jyotisam api/

u15.65ef/.tato maruta^samsargat parjanyam api varsati//  
u15.66ab/.varsate saila^sikhare yatra samprasthito janah/  
u15.66cd/.yatra satyam ca dharmas ca havirmeghas ca vartate//  
u15.67ab/.tatra bijani rohanti anna^panam samrdhyati/  
u15.67cd/.evam pindasaniradya tato vatasani smrta/  
u15.67ef/.dantasani trtiya tu asanis tu caturthika//  
u15.68ab/.pañcami krimayah proktah sasthi tu salabhas tatha/  
u15.68cd/.saptami syad anavrstir ativrsthis tathastami//  
u15.69/.navami sambarah prokta ity aha bhagavams trisankuh/  
u15.70ab/.etastv asanyo vyakhyatas tasam vai devatah srnu/  
u15.70cd/.pindasani brahmasrsta esa jyesthadyadevata//  
u15.71ab/.dantasani tu sainyanam graha vatasani smrta/  
u15.71cd/.adesa ..... devatah//  
u15.72ab/.salabhah ketudaivatya aditya ditidevatah/  
u15.72cd/.samsakam ativarsasya anavrstes tu jyoti[sah]/  
u15.73ab/.[samba]rasya tu parjanyam akhyatah nava devatah/  
u15.73cd/.asanya devatah prokta akasa^gamana^artham bodhata//  
u15.74ab/.purvam adhindra^daivatyam daksino yama^daivatam/  
u15.74cd/.varunam pascime vidyad uttare dhanadah smrtah/(p.200)  
u15.74ef/..... tya daivatam viznur asramam visva^daivatam//  
u15.75ab/.samiha^daivata devas tebhyo devi prakalpita/  
u15.75cd/.samidha^daivata .....to 'gni^hutasanam//  
u15.76ab/.vedyam tu daivatam ..... karaditya^daivatam/  
u15.76cd/.patrasya devata dharmah purna^kumbhe janardanah//  
u15.77ab/.carum ceti .....dhupa^sthanasya jyotisah/  
u15.77cd/.sasya ..... sasya^palo maha^matih/  
u15.77ef/.vayu^skandhais caturbhis tu sukro vegam pramuñcati//  
u15.78ab/.atra madhye prthivyaya asramo visva^daivatah/  
u15.78cd/.tasmin dese ..... yasmin prito vrsa^dhvajah//  
u15.79ab/.aty aha bhagavams trisankuh/ punar api puskarasari  
brahmanas trisankum evam aha/  
u15.80ab/.kim artham asrame nityam huyate havya^vahanah/

u15.80cd/.trna^kasthan samhrtya megham drstva  
samutthitam//

u15.81ab/.ati ..... nyate agnim sudarunam/

u15.81cd/.sarva^loka^hita^arthaya dhyatva divyena caksusa/

u15.81ef/.prasamec ca samasena tad bhava^artham tu ..... //

u15.82/.evam ukte trisankur matanga^adhipatir brahmanam  
puskarasarinam etad avocat/

u16 dhumikadhyayah (p.201)

u16.1ab/.pura hi khandava^dvipam arjunena maha^atmana/

u16.1cd/..... jvalitam jata^vedasa//

u16.2ab/..... prasanna^manan nidhi^gatam/

u16.2cd/.tatra dagdha aneka hi nagah koti^sahasrasah//

u16.3ab/.pura maha^uragagana yaksa^raksasa^pannagah/

u16.3cd/.pada^hinah krtah kecid vahu^hinah krtapare//

u16.4ab/.vaikalyam karna^nasabhyam krtam caiva^aksipatanam/

u16.4cd/.tada^prabhrti bhutanam drstam vai trasitam  
manah//

u16.5ab/.agnina tapitah kecid vanair anye ca suditah/

u16.5cd/.vacatakena^api pura kadraveyah prapatitah//

u16.6ab/.acasa havi^gandhena muhyamana nabhontare/

u16.6cd/.tadvihinah patanty anye guhyaka dharani^tale//

u16.7ab/.sahampatis tu namna sa sasya^kale tadasrame/

u16.7cd/.sasya^palais tu satatam hotavyo havya^vahanah//

u16.8ab/.grha^medhi jvalayed agnim nirmale +api nabhontare/

u16.8cd/.dig^bhagesu ca bhutanam tesam artham dine dine//

u16.9ab/.jagratam satatam vahnim asramastho +api dharayet/

u16.9cd/.megham drstva visesena jvalitavyo hutasanah//

u16.10ab/.sadhulam jvalitam drstva dipyamanam tu pavakam/

u16.10cd/.bhayam apatate tesam naga^sainyam vimuhyate//

u16.11ab/.agnim paricarato +asya sasya^palasya ca^asrame/

u16.11cd/.agnina huyamanena sidhyate sarva^karma ca//

u16.12/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin dhumikadhyayah/

u16.13/.atha khalu bhoh puskarasarin tithi^karma^nirdesam  
nama^adhyayam vyakhyasyami/ tac chruyatam/ atha kim/ kathayatu  
bhagavams trisankuh/

u17 tithi^karma^nirdesah (p.202)

u17.1ab/.nandam pratipadam ahuh prasastam sarva^kramasu/

u17.1cd/.vijñanasya samarambhe pravase ca vigarhita//

u17.2ab/.dvitiya kathita bhadra sasta bhusana^karmasu/

u17.2cd/.jaya trtiya vyakhyata prasasta jaya^karmasu//

u17.3ab/.caturthi kathita rikta grama^sainya^vadhe hita/

u17.3cd/.caurya^abhicara^kuta^agnidaha^gorasa^sadhane//

u17.4ab/.purna tu pañcami jñeya cikitsa^gamana^adhvasu/

u17.4cd/.dana^adhyayana^silpesu vyayame ca prasasyate//

u17.5ab/.jyete samjñita sasthi garhita +adhvasu sasyate/

u17.5cd/.grhe ksetre vivahe va +avaha^karmasu mitra^iti//

u17.6ab/.bhadra ca saptami khyata srestha sa saukrte +adhvani/

u17.6cd/.nrpanam sasane chatre sayanam karanesu ca//

u17.7ab/.maha^bala^astami sa ca prayojya pariraksane/

u17.7cd/.bhaya^mandara^baddhesu yogesu haranesu ca//

u17.8ab/.agrasena tu navami tasyam kuryad ripu^ksayam/

u17.8cd/.tatha visaghna^avaskanda^vidya^bandha^vadha^kriyah//

u17.9ab/.sudharma dasami sasta sastra^arambhe dhanodyate/

u17.9cd/.santi^svastyayana^arambhe dana^yajña^udyatesu ca//

u17.10ab/.ekadasi punarmanya strisu ca mamsa^madyayoh/

u17.10cd/.karayen nagaram guptam vivaham sastra^karma ca//

u17.11ab/.yaseti dvadasimm ahur vaire +adhvani ca garhita/

u17.11cd/.vivahe ca girau ksetre grha^kramasu pujita//

u17.12ab/.jaya trayodasi sadhvi mandalesu ca yositam/(p.203)

u17.12cd/.kanya^varana^vanijya^vivaha^adisya ca^isyate//

u17.13ab/.ugra caturdasi tu syat karayed abhicarakam/

u17.13cd/.vadha^bandha^prayogams ca purvam ca prahared api//

u17.14ab/.siddha pañcadasi sadhvi devata^agni^vidhau hita/

u17.14cd/.go^samgraha^vrsa^utsarga^bali^japya^vratesu ca//

u17.15ab/.nanda^adinam kriya purve sasthy^adinam tu madhyame/

u17.15cd/.sunandayas ca samdhyabhir dinaratryoh prasidhyate//

u17.16/.ayam bhoh puskarasarin tithi^karma^nirdeso nama^adhyayah/

u17.17/.api ca maha^brahmana idam

purva^nivasana^anusmrti^jñana^saksat kriyayam vidyayam cittam

abhinirnayami nivartayami/ aneka^vidha^purva^nivasam samanusrmami/

u17.18/.syat te brahmana kaksa va vimatir va anyah sa tena kalena

tena samayena brahma devanam pravaro +abhut/ na hy evam

drastavyam/ aham eva sa tena kalena tena samayena brahma devanam

pravaro +abhuvam/ so +aham tatas cyutah samana indrah kausiko

+abhuvam/ tatas cyutah samano +aranemir gautamo +abhuvam/ tatas

cyutah samanah svetaketur nama maharsir abhuvam/ tatas cyutah

samanah suka^pandito +abhuvam/ maya te tada brahmana catvaro

veda vibhaktah/

u17.19/.(p.204)tad yatha pusyo bahavrcanam pamktis chandoganam/

eka^vimsati^carana adhvaryavah/ kratu artha^vanikanam/ syat

tava brahmana kanksa va vimatir va anyah sa tena kalena tena

samayena vasur nama maharsir abhut/ na hy evam drastavyam/ aham eva

sa tena kalena tena samayena vasur nama maharsir abhuvam/ maya sa

taksakavadhukayah kapila nama manivika duhita +asadita

bharya^arthaya/ so +aham tatra samrakta^citta rddhya bhrasto

dhyanebhyo vañcitat parihinah/ so +aham atmanam jugupsamanas

tasyam velayam imam gatham babhase/ om bhuhuvah svah/

tatsavitur varenyam bharga devasya dhimahi/ dhiyo yo nah pracodayat/

u17.20/.so +aham brahmana tvam bravimi samanya^samjña matrakam

idam lokasya brahmana iti va ksatriya iti va vaisya iti va sudra

iti va/ ekam eva^idam sarvam sarvam idam ekam/ putraya me

sardulakarnaya prakrtim duhitaram anuprayaccha bharya^arthaya/

yavatakam kula^sulkam manyase tavatakam anupradasyami/ idam ca

vacanam punah srutva trisankor matanga^rajasya brahmanah

puskrasari idam avocat/

u17.21ab/.bhagavan srotriyah sresthas tvatto bhuyan na vidyate/

u17.21cd/.sa^devakesu lokesu maha^brahmasamo bhavan//

u17.22ab/.putraya te bhoh prakrtim dadami (p.205) silena rupena

gunair upetah/

u17.22cd/.sardulakarnah prakrtis tu bhadra ubhau rametam rucitam

mama^idam/

u17.23/.tatra tani pañca^matrani manavaka^satani uccaih sabdani

procur maha^sabdani/ ma tvam bho upadhyaya vidyamanesu

brahmanesu candalena sardham sambandham rocaya/ na^arhasi bho

upadhyaya vidyamanesu brahmanesu candalena sardham

sambandham kartum/

u17.24/.atha brahmanah puskarasari tesam nidanam nidaya  
sabdham samsthapya nipatya slokena^etan arthan abhasata/  
u17.25ab/.evam etad yatha hy esa trisankur bhasate giram/  
u17.25cd/.tatvam hy avitatham bhutam satyam nityam tatha dhruvam//  
u17.26/.atha brahmanah puskarasari tesam manavakanam tam  
mahantam sabdham samsthapya (p.206) trisankum matanga^rajam  
idam avocat/ ayam bhos trisanko brahmana sahapatina  
caturmaha^bhautiko maha^purusah prajñaptah/ yasya/  
u17.27ab/.sirah sataram gaganam akasam udaram tatha/  
u17.27cd/.parvatas ca^apy ubhav uru padau ca dharani^talam//  
u17.28ab/.surya^candramasau netre roma trna^vanaspati/  
u17.28cd/.sagaras ca^apy amedhyam vai nadyo sutra^sravo +asya tu//  
u17.29ab/.asruni varsanam carasya esa brahma sahapatih/  
u17.29cd/.bhavams tu parama^jño +asi tan me bruhi yatha tatha//  
u17.30/.iha bhos trisanko kim aha svalaksanam brahmanah  
pratyaveksasva/ pitra ca matra ca krtani karmani bhavanti/  
asvastana stena vañcitah/  
u17.31ab/.gacchanti sattva bahu^garbha^yonim na ca^eva kascin manujo hy  
ayonih/  
u17.31cd/.samasta jatau pracaranti sattva na marutaj jayate kascid eva//  
u17.32ab/.svabhava^bhavyam hy avagaccha loke ke  
brahmana^ksatriya^vaisya^sudrah/  
u17.32cd/.sarvatra kanah kuninas ca khañjah kusthi kilasi  
hy apasmarino 'pi//  
u17.33ab/.krsnas ca gauras ca tatha^eva syamah sattvah  
praja hy anyatame visistah/(p.207)  
u17.33cd/.saha^asthi^carmah sanakhah samamsa duhkhi sukhi  
mutra^purisa^yuktah/  
u17.33ef/.na ca^indriyanam praviviktir asti tasman na varnas caturo  
bhavanti//  
u17.34ab/.mantrair hi yadi labhyeta svargam tu gamanam dvijah/  
u17.34cd/.krsna^suklani karmani bhavayur nisphalani hi/  
u17.34ef/.yasmad krsnani suklani karmani saphalani hi/  
u17.34gh/.pacyamanani drsyante gatisv etani pañca^su//  
u17.35/.manavaka^satesu sa tatra vinihato maha^yasasa trisankuna  
puskarasari brahmano +abravit/ brahmano +asau matanga^rajo hi

trisankur nama/ bhavan hi brahma indras ca kausikah/ tvam aranemis  
ca gautamah/ tvam svetaketus ca suka^panditah/ vedah  
samakhyatas tvaya caturdha/ bhagavan vasuraja^rsir maha^yasa  
bhagavan/

u17.36ab/.jñanena hi tvam paramena yuktah svasu sastresu bhavan  
krtarthah/

u17.36cd/.srestho visisto paramo +asi loke bhavan hi  
vidya^caranena yuktah//

u17.37ab/.dadami te +aham prakrtim mamamalam silena rupena  
gunair upetah/

u17.37cd/.sardulakarnah prakrtis ca bhadra ubhau rametam rucitam  
mama^idam//

u17.38ab/.pragrhya bhrngaram udaka^prapurnam avarjito brahmano  
hrsta^cittah/(p.208)

u17.38cd/.anupradasid udakena kanyakam sardulakarnasya iyam astu  
bharya//

u17.39/.udagracitta asin matanga^rajah/

u17.40ab/.krtva nivesam sa tadatmajasya gatva^asrame +asau nagaram  
yajasvi/

u17.40cd/.dharmena vai karayati svarajyam ksemam subhiksam ca  
sada^utsava^adyam // iti/

u17.41/.syad bhiksavo yusmakam kanksa va vimatir va vicikitsa  
va/ anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena trisankur nama matanga^rajo  
+abhuvam/ syad evam ca bhiksavo yusmakam anyah sa tena kalena tena  
samayena sardulakarna nama matanga^raja^kumaro +abhut/ naiva  
drastavyam/ esa sa anando bhiksuh sa tena kalena tena samayena  
sardulakarna nama matanga^raja^kumaro +abhut/ syad evam  
yusmakam anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena puskarasari nama  
brahmano +abhut/ naiva drastavyam/ esa saradvatiputro  
bhiksuh sa tena kalena tena samayena puskarasari nama brahmano  
+abhut/ na^anya sa tena kalena tena samayena puskarasarino  
brahmanasya prakrtir nama manavika duhita^abhut/ na^evam  
drastavyam/ esa sa prakrtir bhiksuni tena kalena tena  
samayena puskarasarino brahmanasya prakrtir nama manavika  
duhita^abhut/ sa etarhi (p.209) tena^eva snehena tena^eva premna  
+anandam bhiksum gacchantam anugacchati tisthantam anutisthati/  
yad yad eva kulam pindaya pravisati tatra tatra^eva dvare  
tusnim bhuta +asthat/

u17.42/.atha khalu bhagavan etasmin nidane etasmin prakarane tasyam  
velayam imam gatham abhasata/

u17.43ab/.purvakena nivasena pratyutpannena tena ca/

u17.43cd/.etena jayate prema candrasya kumude yatha//

u17.44/.tasmā tarhi bhīksavo +anābhisaṃsānaṃ cātūrṇam  
ārya^satyaṇam abhisamayaya, adhimatram viryam tiva^cchando  
viryam sabdapayami/ utsaha unnatir aprativanih smṛtya  
sāmprajānyena apramadato yogah caraniyah/ drutam esam cātūrṇa  
duhkhasya^ārya^satyaṇa duhkha^sāmuḍayānyā nirodhasya nirodha^gaminyah  
pratipada ārya^satyaṇa amisaṃ cātūrṇam ārya^satyaṇam  
anābhisaṃsānaṃ abhisamayaya^adhimatram tiva^cchando viryam  
vyayama utsaha unnatir aprativanih smṛtya  
sāmprajānyena^apramadato yogah karaniyah/

u17.45/(p.210) asmims ca khalu punar dharma^paryaye bhāsyamane  
bhīksuṇam sasti^matraṇam anupadāyasrāvebhyaṃ cittāni  
vimuktāni/ sambāhulaṇam sṛavakaṇam brahmaṇam  
grhapatinaṃ ca virajaskam vigata^mālam dharma^caksur udapadi  
visuddham/

u17.46/.idam avocad bhagavan/ atta^manasas te bhīksavo bhagavato  
bhasitaṃ abhyānandaṃ/ iti sṛidivyaavadāne sardulakāraṇavadānaṃ/

end

— Sardulakāraṇavadāna [= Avadāna 33 of the Divyaavadāna] (Academic edition — see source file header)